




PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-04-12 12:26:08

PDF extract as of 2021-04-12 13:13:20

 Publication for scenario

Health and care integration

Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

Table of Contents

1 Project Information	21
1.1 Project	21
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care	21
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	21
1.2.2 Integrated care records	21
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	22
1.2.4 Version Info	22
2 Data Sets (generic)	24
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31	24
2.1.1 Properties.....	24
2.1.2 Properties.....	24
2.1.3 Properties.....	25
2.1.4 Properties.....	25
2.1.5 Properties.....	27
2.1.6 Properties.....	27
2.1.7 Properties.....	27
2.1.8 Properties.....	28
2.1.9 Properties.....	28
2.1.10 Properties	32
2.1.11 Properties	33
2.1.12 Properties	35
2.1.13 Properties	36
2.1.14 Properties	39
2.1.15 Properties	40
2.1.16 Properties	45
2.1.17 Properties	45
2.1.18 Properties	46
2.1.19 Properties	47
2.1.20 Properties	48
2.1.21 Properties	50
2.1.22 Properties	50
2.1.23 Properties	51
2.1.24 Properties	62
2.1.25 Properties	63
2.1.26 Properties	64
2.1.27 Properties	64

2.1.28 Properties.....	67
2.1.29 Properties.....	68
2.1.30 Properties.....	69
2.1.31 Properties.....	69
2.1.32 Properties.....	70
2.1.33 Properties.....	76
2.1.34 Properties.....	76
2.1.35 Properties.....	77
2.1.36 Properties.....	77
2.1.37 Properties.....	82
2.1.38 Properties.....	83
2.1.39 Properties.....	83
2.1.40 Properties.....	84
2.1.41 Properties.....	87
2.1.42 Properties.....	88
2.1.43 Properties.....	89
2.1.44 Properties.....	89
2.1.45 Properties.....	90
2.1.46 Properties.....	93
2.1.47 Properties.....	93
2.1.48 Properties.....	94
2.1.49 Properties.....	94
2.1.50 Properties.....	99
2.1.51 Properties.....	100
2.1.52 Properties.....	100
2.1.53 Properties.....	101
2.1.54 Properties.....	103
2.1.55 Properties.....	105
2.1.56 Properties.....	105
2.1.57 Properties.....	106
2.1.58 Properties.....	106
2.1.59 Properties.....	110
2.1.60 Properties.....	110
2.1.61 Properties.....	110
2.1.62 Properties.....	111
2.1.63 Properties.....	116
2.1.64 Properties.....	117
2.1.65 Properties.....	117
2.1.66 Properties.....	118

2.1.67 Properties.....	120
2.1.68 Properties.....	122
2.1.69 Properties.....	122
2.1.70 Properties.....	123
2.1.71 Properties.....	123
2.1.72 Properties.....	127
2.1.73 Properties.....	127
2.1.74 Properties.....	127
2.1.75 Properties.....	128
2.1.76 Properties.....	134
2.1.77 Properties.....	134
2.1.78 Properties.....	135
2.1.79 Properties.....	136
2.1.80 Properties.....	144
2.1.81 Properties.....	145
2.1.82 Properties.....	146
2.1.83 Properties.....	147
2.1.84 Properties.....	151
2.1.85 Properties.....	152
2.1.86 Properties.....	153
2.1.87 Properties.....	153
2.1.88 Properties.....	157
2.1.89 Properties.....	157
2.1.90 Properties.....	158
2.1.91 Properties.....	158
2.1.92 Properties.....	163
2.1.93 Properties.....	164
2.1.94 Properties.....	165
2.1.95 Properties.....	165
2.1.96 Properties.....	169
2.1.97 Properties.....	169
2.1.98 Properties.....	170
2.1.99 Properties.....	170
2.1.100 Properties.....	175
2.1.101 Properties.....	176
2.1.102 Properties.....	176
2.1.103 Properties.....	177
2.1.104 Properties.....	179
2.1.105 Properties.....	181

2.1.106 Properties	181
2.1.107 Properties	182
2.1.108 Properties	182
2.1.109 Properties	183
2.1.110 Properties	189
2.1.111 Properties	190
2.1.112 Properties	191
2.1.113 Properties	192
2.1.114 Properties	197
2.1.115 Properties	198
2.1.116 Properties	199
2.1.117 Properties	199
2.1.118 Properties	204
2.1.119 Properties	205
2.1.120 Properties	206
2.1.121 Properties	206
2.1.122 Properties	211
2.1.123 Properties	212
2.1.124 Properties	213
2.1.125 Properties	213
2.1.126 Properties	220
2.1.127 Properties	221
2.1.128 Properties	222
2.1.129 Properties	223
2.1.130 Properties	229
2.1.131 Properties	230
2.1.132 Properties	231
2.1.133 Properties	232
2.1.134 Properties	240
2.1.135 Properties	241
2.1.136 Properties	241
2.1.137 Properties	242
2.1.138 Properties	249
2.1.139 Properties	250
2.1.140 Properties	251
2.1.141 Properties	251
2.1.142 Properties	257
2.1.143 Properties	258
2.1.144 Properties	258

2.1.145 Properties	259
2.1.146 Properties	263
2.1.147 Properties	264
2.1.148 Properties	265
2.1.149 Properties	265
2.1.150 Properties	270
2.1.151 Properties	274
2.1.152 Properties	275
2.1.153 Properties	276
2.1.154 Properties	277
2.1.155 Properties	280
2.1.156 Properties	281
2.1.157 Properties	282
2.1.158 Properties	282
2.1.159 Properties	283
2.1.160 Properties	285
2.1.161 Properties	286
2.1.162 Properties	287
2.1.163 Properties	287
2.1.164 Properties	288
2.1.165 Properties	289
2.1.166 Properties	289
2.1.167 Properties	290
2.1.168 Properties	291
2.1.169 Properties	291
2.1.170 Properties	292
2.1.171 Properties	292
2.1.172 Properties	295
2.1.173 Properties	296
2.1.174 Properties	296
2.1.175 Properties	297
2.1.176 Properties	298
2.1.177 Properties	298
2.1.178 Properties	299
2.1.179 Properties	299
2.1.180 Properties	302
2.1.181 Properties	303
2.1.182 Properties	303
2.1.183 Properties	304

2.1.184 Properties	305
2.1.185 Properties	305
2.1.186 Properties	306
2.1.187 Properties	306
2.1.188 Properties	320
2.1.189 Properties	321
2.1.190 Properties	321
2.1.191 Properties	322
2.1.192 Properties	323
2.1.193 Properties	342
2.1.194 Properties	343
2.1.195 Properties	343
2.1.196 Properties	344
2.1.197 Properties	346
2.1.198 Properties	347
2.1.199 Properties	348
2.1.200 Properties	349
2.1.201 Properties	349
2.1.202 Properties	350
2.1.203 Properties	350
2.1.204 Properties	350
2.1.205 Properties	351
2.1.206 Properties	351
2.1.207 Properties	354
2.1.208 Properties	356
2.1.209 Properties	356
2.1.210 Properties	357
2.1.211 Properties	357
2.1.212 Properties	361
2.1.213 Properties	361
2.1.214 Properties	362
2.1.215 Properties	362
2.1.216 Properties	363
2.1.217 Properties	363
2.1.218 Properties	364
2.1.219 Properties	365
2.1.220 Properties	365
2.1.221 Properties	365
2.1.222 Properties	372

2.1.223 Properties	372
2.1.224 Properties	372
2.1.225 Properties	379
2.1.226 Properties	392
2.1.227 Properties	393
2.1.228 Properties	393
2.1.229 Properties	394
2.1.230 Properties	400
2.1.231 Properties	400
2.1.232 Properties	409
2.1.233 Properties	410
2.1.234 Properties	411
2.1.235 Properties	412
2.1.236 Properties	416
2.1.237 Properties	416
2.1.238 Properties	422
2.1.239 Properties	423
2.1.240 Properties	423
2.1.241 Properties	424
2.1.242 Properties	425
2.1.243 Properties	426
2.1.244 Properties	427
2.1.245 Properties	427
2.1.246 Properties	428
2.1.247 Properties	429
2.1.248 Properties	437
2.1.249 Properties	437
2.1.250 Properties	438
2.1.251 Properties	439
2.1.252 Properties	446
2.1.253 Properties	447
2.1.254 Properties	447
2.1.255 Properties	448
2.1.256 Properties	449
2.1.257 Properties	453
2.1.258 Properties	454
2.1.259 Properties	454
2.1.260 Properties	455
2.1.261 Properties	460

2.1.262 Properties	461
2.1.263 Properties	461
2.1.264 Properties	462
2.1.265 Properties	462
2.1.266 Properties	467
2.1.267 Properties	468
2.1.268 Properties	469
2.1.269 Properties	469
2.1.270 Properties	470
2.1.271 Properties	473
2.1.272 Properties	480
2.1.273 Properties	480
2.1.274 Properties	481
2.1.275 Properties	482
2.1.276 Properties	482
2.1.277 Properties	487
2.1.278 Properties	488
2.1.279 Properties	488
2.1.280 Properties	489
2.1.281 Properties	494
2.1.282 Properties	495
2.1.283 Properties	495
2.1.284 Properties	496
2.1.285 Properties	500
2.1.286 Properties	501
2.1.287 Properties	502
2.1.288 Properties	503
2.1.289 Properties	507
2.1.290 Properties	508
2.1.291 Properties	508
2.1.292 Properties	509
2.1.293 Properties	514
2.1.294 Properties	514
2.1.295 Properties	515
2.1.296 Properties	516
2.1.297 Properties	521
2.1.298 Properties	522
2.1.299 Properties	522
2.1.300 Properties	523

2.1.301 Properties	528
2.1.302 Properties	529
2.1.303 Properties	529
2.1.304 Properties	530
2.1.305 Properties	535
2.1.306 Properties	543
2.1.307 Properties	543
2.1.308 Properties	547
2.1.309 Properties	547
2.1.310 Properties	548
2.1.311 Properties	548
2.1.312 Properties	548
2.1.313 Properties	548
2.1.314 Properties	549
2.1.315 Properties	549
2.1.316 Properties	549
2.1.317 Properties	551
2.1.318 Properties	551
2.1.319 Properties	553
2.1.320 Properties	554
2.1.321 Properties	556
2.1.322 Properties	557
2.1.323 Properties	558
2.1.324 Properties	558
2.1.325 Properties	564
2.1.326 Properties	571
2.1.327 Properties	571
2.1.328 Properties	572
2.1.329 Properties	573
2.1.330 Properties	578
2.1.331 Properties	579
2.1.332 Properties	579
2.1.333 Properties	580
2.1.334 Properties	582
2.1.335 Properties	583
2.1.336 Properties	583
2.1.337 Properties	584
2.1.338 Properties	592
2.1.339 Properties	593

2.1.340 Properties	593
2.1.341 Properties	594
2.1.342 Properties	601
2.1.343 Properties	602
2.1.344 Properties	603
2.1.345 Properties	604
2.1.346 Properties	613
2.1.347 Properties	614
2.1.348 Properties	615
2.1.349 Properties	615
2.1.350 Properties	625
2.1.351 Properties	626
2.1.352 Properties	627
2.1.353 Properties	635
2.1.354 Properties	635
2.1.355 Properties	636
2.1.356 Properties	637
2.1.357 Properties	645
2.1.358 Properties	646
2.1.359 Properties	647
2.1.360 Properties	648
2.1.361 Properties	651
2.1.362 Properties	658
2.1.363 Properties	659
2.1.364 Properties	660
2.1.365 Properties	660
2.1.366 Properties	665
2.1.367 Properties	665
2.1.368 Properties	666
2.1.369 Properties	667
2.1.370 Properties	668
2.1.371 Properties	673
2.1.372 Properties	674
2.1.373 Properties	675
2.1.374 Properties	676
2.1.375 Properties	677
2.1.376 Properties	681
2.1.377 Properties	682
2.1.378 Properties	682

2.1.379 Properties	683
2.1.380 Properties	684
2.1.381 Properties	688
2.1.382 Properties	689
2.1.383 Properties	689
2.1.384 Properties	690
2.1.385 Properties	691
2.1.386 Properties	695
2.1.387 Properties	696
2.1.388 Properties	696
2.1.389 Properties	697
2.1.390 Properties	702
2.1.391 Properties	703
2.1.392 Properties	704
2.1.393 Properties	704
2.1.394 Properties	709
2.1.395 Properties	710
2.1.396 Properties	710
2.1.397 Properties	711
2.1.398 Properties	716
2.1.399 Properties	717
2.1.400 Properties	718
2.1.401 Properties	718
2.1.402 Properties	720
2.1.403 Properties	720
2.1.404 Properties	721
2.1.405 Properties	723
2.1.406 Properties	724
2.1.407 Properties	725
2.1.408 Properties	726
2.1.409 Properties	726
2.1.410 Properties	727
2.1.411 Properties	730
2.1.412 Properties	731
2.1.413 Properties	732
2.1.414 Properties	732
2.1.415 Properties	734
2.1.416 Properties	735
2.1.417 Properties	740

2.1.418 Properties	741
2.1.419 Properties	742
2.1.420 Properties	743
2.1.421 Properties	744
2.1.422 Properties	744
2.1.423 Properties	746
2.1.424 Properties	747
2.1.425 Properties	747
2.1.426 Properties	749
2.1.427 Properties	749
2.1.428 Properties	751
2.1.429 Properties	752
2.1.430 Properties	755
2.1.431 Properties	756
2.1.432 Properties	757
2.1.433 Properties	758
2.1.434 Properties	762
2.1.435 Properties	762
2.1.436 Properties	763
2.1.437 Properties	763
2.1.438 Properties	763
2.1.439 Properties	764
2.1.440 Properties	764
2.1.441 Properties	764
2.1.442 Properties	765
2.1.443 Properties	765
2.1.444 Properties	766
2.1.445 Properties	767
2.1.446 Properties	768
2.1.447 Properties	772
2.1.448 Properties	772
2.1.449 Properties	772
2.1.450 Properties	772
2.1.451 Properties	773
2.1.452 Properties	773
2.1.453 Properties	773
2.1.454 Properties	774
2.1.455 Properties	774
2.1.456 Properties	776

2.1.457 Properties	776
2.1.458 Properties	777
2.1.459 Properties	779
2.1.460 Properties	781
2.1.461 Properties	782
2.1.462 Properties	782
2.1.463 Properties	783
2.1.464 Properties	790
2.1.465 Properties	790
2.1.466 Properties	791
2.1.467 Properties	791
2.1.468 Properties	791
2.1.469 Properties	792
2.1.470 Properties	792
2.1.471 Properties	793
2.1.472 Properties	793
2.1.473 Properties	795
2.1.474 Properties	797
2.1.475 Properties	798
2.1.476 Properties	800
2.1.477 Properties	803
2.1.478 Properties	803
2.1.479 Properties	804
2.1.480 Properties	805
2.1.481 Properties	809
2.1.482 Properties	810
2.1.483 Properties	810
2.1.484 Properties	810
2.1.485 Properties	811
2.1.486 Properties	811
2.1.487 Properties	811
2.1.488 Properties	812
2.1.489 Properties	812
2.1.490 Properties	814
2.1.491 Properties	817
2.1.492 Properties	819
2.1.493 Properties	820
2.1.494 Properties	823
2.1.495 Properties	824

2.1.496 Properties	824
2.1.497 Properties	825
2.1.498 Properties	830
2.1.499 Properties	830
2.1.500 Properties	831
2.1.501 Properties	831
2.1.502 Properties	831
2.1.503 Properties	832
2.1.504 Properties	832
2.1.505 Properties	832
2.1.506 Properties	833
2.1.507 Properties	835
2.1.508 Properties	838
2.1.509 Properties	840
2.1.510 Properties	841
2.1.511 Properties	844
2.1.512 Properties	845
2.1.513 Properties	846
2.1.514 Properties	847
2.1.515 Properties	851
2.1.516 Properties	851
2.1.517 Properties	851
2.1.518 Properties	851
2.1.519 Properties	852
2.1.520 Properties	852
2.1.521 Properties	852
2.1.522 Properties	853
2.1.523 Properties	853
2.1.524 Properties	855
2.1.525 Properties	857
2.1.526 Properties	859
2.1.527 Properties	860
2.1.528 Properties	863
2.1.529 Properties	863
2.1.530 Properties	864
2.1.531 Properties	865
2.1.532 Properties	869
2.1.533 Properties	870
2.1.534 Properties	871

2.1.535 Properties	872
2.1.536 Properties	872
2.1.537 Properties	872
2.1.538 Properties	873
2.1.539 Properties	873
2.1.540 Properties	879
2.1.541 Properties	895
2.1.542 Properties	896
2.1.543 Properties	896
2.1.544 Properties	897
2.1.545 Properties	899
2.1.546 Properties	900
2.1.547 Properties	901
2.1.548 Properties	901
2.1.549 Properties	905
2.1.550 Properties	906
2.1.551 Properties	906
2.1.552 Properties	907
2.1.553 Properties	908
2.1.554 Properties	918
2.1.555 Properties	919
2.1.556 Properties	920
2.1.557 Properties	920
2.1.558 Properties	926
2.1.559 Properties	927
2.1.560 Properties	928
2.1.561 Properties	928
2.1.562 Properties	935
2.1.563 Properties	936
2.1.564 Properties	937
2.1.565 Properties	938
2.1.566 Properties	947
2.1.567 Properties	948
2.1.568 Properties	948
2.1.569 Properties	949
2.1.570 Properties	956
2.1.571 Properties	957
2.1.572 Properties	957
2.1.573 Properties	958

2.1.574 Properties	959
2.1.575 Properties	959
2.1.576 Properties	964
2.1.577 Properties	965
2.1.578 Properties	965
2.1.579 Properties	966
2.1.580 Properties	970
2.1.581 Properties	971
2.1.582 Properties	972
2.1.583 Properties	973
2.1.584 Properties	978
2.1.585 Properties	978
2.1.586 Properties	979
2.1.587 Properties	980
2.1.588 Properties	984
2.1.589 Properties	985
2.1.590 Properties	986
2.1.591 Properties	986
2.1.592 Properties	993
2.1.593 Properties	993
2.1.594 Properties	994
2.1.595 Properties	995
2.1.596 Properties	999
2.1.597 Properties	999
2.1.598 Properties	1000
2.1.599 Properties	1001
2.1.600 Properties	1005
2.1.601 Properties	1006
2.1.602 Properties	1007
2.1.603 Properties	1007
2.1.604 Properties	1008
2.1.605 Properties	1011
2.1.606 Properties	1027
2.1.607 Properties	1027
2.1.608 Properties	1028
2.1.609 Properties	1029
2.1.610 Properties	1038
2.1.611 Properties	1038
2.1.612 Properties	1039

2.1.613 Properties	1040
2.1.614 Properties	1042
2.1.615 Properties	1043
2.1.616 Properties	1044
2.1.617 Properties	1044
2.1.618 Properties	1052
2.1.619 Properties	1054
2.1.620 Properties	1058
2.1.621 Properties	1058
2.1.622 Properties	1060
2.1.623 Properties	1060
2.1.624 Properties	1074
2.1.625 Properties	1075
2.1.626 Properties	1076
2.1.627 Properties	1076
2.1.628 Properties	1080
2.1.629 Properties	1080
2.1.630 Properties	1082
2.1.631 Properties	1082
2.1.632 Properties	1095
2.1.633 Properties	1095
2.1.634 Properties	1097
2.1.635 Properties	1097
2.1.636 Properties	1106
2.1.637 Properties	1107
2.1.638 Properties	1108
2.1.639 Properties	1109
2.1.640 Properties	1129
2.1.641 Properties	1130
2.1.642 Properties	1131
2.1.643 Properties	1132
3 Scenarios	1134
3.1 Local authority information 2020-03-25 16:17:36	1134
4 Identifiers	1154
4.1 Identifiers	1154
4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	1154
4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96	1154
4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project	1154

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project 1154

5 Publication for scenario 1155

1 Project Information

1.1 Project

1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Administrator ▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann ▪ Sandip Kaur ▪ Tom Hobbs ▪ Martin Orton ▪ Jan Hoogewerf ▪ Darren Wooldridge ▪ Haroldas Petkus ▪ Nicola Quinn ▪ Sheena Jagjiwan ▪ Alannah McGovern ▪ Kasmyn Chen ▪ Holly Kearn ▪ Sarah Jackson ▪ Annette Gilmore ▪ James Critchlow ▪ Ejeh Kingsley 	

1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-04-12 12:26:08	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Local authority information Updated version after observations for website viewer
2021-04-12 11:08:49	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Urgent referral and Hospital referral Updated version after observation update for website viewer
2021-04-09 18:21:51	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 About me and Care home information Updated version after updates and finalisation for website viewer
2021-04-09 17:07:37	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard
2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review

2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	Official Release Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

2 Data Sets (generic)


2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date


Description

PRSB Record structure and content

Expand All Collapse All Show column...


Name	Details [-]
 test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	

 Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient Demographics

 Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31)
Description	The full name of the person.

2.1.1 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	


 Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.

2.1.2 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
------	--------------

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31)


Description The date of birth of the patient.

2.1.3 Properties


FHIR Patient.birthDate

Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-38: Gender ()

Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.4 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:


1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31)

Description Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.

Operationalization Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.

Value Domain


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31)

Description The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.

Operationalization The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.

Value Domain


 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10022


Id prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10875


Id prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.5 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS
 number status indicator code:
 value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.

Value Domain

Other identifier
prsb03-dataelement-10025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number

Value Domain

Patient address
prsb03-dataelement-10026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.

2.1.6 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Operationalization Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.

Value Domain

Patient email address
prsb03-dataelement-10027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31)
Description	Email address of the patient

2.1.7 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.

Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028

Id prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31)


Description Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

2.1.8 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.9 Properties

FHIR Patient.contact

Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030

Id prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31)

Description Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.

Operationalization Derived from the PDS - communication preferences


Value Domain

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031

Id prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31)

Description The town and country of birth of the patient


Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032

Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31)

Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient


Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033

Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034

Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31)

Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)

Value Domain


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035



Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091

Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1


Description Test

  test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

  medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093


Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person name prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person first name prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.


Rationale Patient.name.given

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person family name prsb03-dataelement-13800

Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)

Description The family name or surname of the person

Rationale Patient.name.family

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person family name

Value Domain

Property max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person preferred name prsb03-dataelement-10870

Id prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)

Description The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.

Relationship Patient preferred name (*prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person full name

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Title prsb03-dataelement-13089

Id prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1

Description Person's title

Rationale Patient.name.prefix

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person title

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person name suffix prsb03-dataelement-13798

Id prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)

Description A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM

Rationale Patient.name.suffix

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Person full name prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1

Description The date of birth of the person.

2.1.10 Properties

FHIR Patient.birthDate

Relationship Date of birth (*prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.birthdate

Source NHS NSS : - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth>

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

day, month and year

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)
 Description The time of birth of the person
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time
 Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
 Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.11 Properties


FHIR Patient.gender

Relationship Gender (*prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.gender
 Source NHS Wales : - <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity>
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 1


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10873

Id prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
 Description Other name(s) associated with the person.
 Relationship Person alias (*prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 70


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS_NSS: https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	


Property


max length

2

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	 There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification
Value Domain	

Property

max length

1

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1
 Description The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.12 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Relationship NHS number (prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS number

Value Domain

Property

max length
10

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

NHS number status indicator prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
 Description Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.
 Rationale Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10880


Id prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
 Description Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
 Relationship Other identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

Value Domain

Property


max length
20


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's address prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
Description Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

2.1.13 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address
Relationship Patient address (*prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31*)
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 1 prsb03-dataelement-13082


Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)
Description Person's first line of address.
Rationale Patient.address.line
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property

max length
 35

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 2 prsb03-dataelement-13083


Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)
Description Person's second line of address.
Rationale Patient.address.city
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property

max length
 35

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 3 prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)

Description Person's third line of address.


Rationale Patient.address.district


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Value Domain

Property

max length
 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)

Description Person's fourth line of address.


Rationale Patient.address.state


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Value Domain

Property

max length
 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 5 prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)

Description Person's fifth line of address.


Rationale Patient.address.country


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

Value Domain

Property

max length
 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Postcode** prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)

Description The person's postcode.


Rationale Patient.address.postalcode


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address

Value Domain

Property

max length
 8

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Address type** prsb03-dataelement-13221

Id prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)

Description The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address


Rationale Patient.address.use

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address association type

Value Domain


Property

max length
 1

  **Person's contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13804

Id prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)

Description Details of the person's contact information.

 **Preferred contact method** prsb03-dataelement-10886

Id prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)

Description Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.


Relationship Communication preferences (*prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method

Value Domain

Property


max length
 1

 Person's telephone number details prsb03-dataelement-10883

Id prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
 Description The person's telephone number details

2.1.14 Properties


FHIR Patient.telecom
 Relationship Patient telephone number (*prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31*)

 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13808

Id prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
 Description The person's telephone number
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-13805

Id prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
 Description The contact type e.g. home, mobile
 Rationale Patient.telecon.use
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Contact point use
 Value Domain

Property


max length
6

Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work


 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13809

Id prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)

Description	The preferred order of use for the telephone number
Rationale	Patient.telecom.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	

 Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-13807

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
Description	Details of the person's email address


 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
Description	Email address of the person.

2.1.15 Properties

FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient email address (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 255
----------	---

 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
Description	The type of email address, home, work
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 6
----------	---


Example	Home
Example	Work
Example	old


 Preference of email address

prsb03-dataelement-13810	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
Description	The preferred order of use of email address
Rationale	Patient.telecon.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-13806			
 Other contact information			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)		
Description	Contact details via fax, sms, url		
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">255</td> </tr> </table>	max length	255
max length			
255			

prsb03-dataelement-13065	
 Photograph	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Multimedia file
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-13081					
 Location of birth					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1				
Description	The place the person was born.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5an</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9an</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5an	9an
min length	max length				
5an	9an				


prsb03-dataelement-10884	
 Place of birth	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)

Description The country of birth of the person.
 Relationship Place of birth (*prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.extension(Birthplace)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885

Id prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
 Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.
 Relationship Marital status (*prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.maritalstatus
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status
 Value Domain


Property

max length


1

 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
 Description Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.

 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13304


Id prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1
 Description Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
 Operationalization Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status
 Value Domain

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13294

Id prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)


Description Start date of immigration status
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13295



Id prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)
 Description End date of immigration status
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13296


Id prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)
 Description Relevant comments about the person's immigration status
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150



  Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-10430


Id prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
 Operationalization Flag



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695


Id prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
 Description The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.


Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11696


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.16 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.17 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11354	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

prsb03-dataelement-11355			
 Professional identifier			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
2.1.18 Properties			
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)		
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


prsb03-dataelement-11356			
 Date completed			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The date and time the record was completed.		
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	Composition.date		
Operationalization	Date and time.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year, hour and minute			

prsb03-dataelement-11357	
 Contact details	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.19 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-13847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	


 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> </div>


 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.

Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)				
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.				
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31</i>)				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	6	18
min length	max length				
6	18				


 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>

2.1.20 Properties


FHIR	Patient.contact
Relationship	Relevant contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10035</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.

Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-12963


Id prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)
 Description The date of death of the person.
 Relationship Date of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person death date

Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>
day, month and year	10

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-13088



Id prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
 Description The time on which the person died.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
 Value Domain

 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10878



Id prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10351* (2018-10-31)
 Description The NHS number of the personal contact
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
 Value Domain

Property


max length
10

  GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

Id prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's GP practice.


  GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)
 Description This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

Id prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

2.1.21 Properties

FHIR  Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length
 70

 GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)
 Description Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

2.1.22 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)
 Description The identifier of the registered GP practice.

2.1.23 Properties

FHIR Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PractitionerRole.organisation.identifier


Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

Value Domain

Property

max length
6



 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004

Id prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)

Description Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.



Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 |Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)| OR 1092941000000100 |Family using private general practitioner (finding)|

Value Domain

  About me prsb03-dataelement-466


Id prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)

Description About me

  About me prsb03-dataelement-10366

Id prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964

Id prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3


Description A description of what is most important to you

Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.


Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering


Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 People who are important to me


prsb03-dataelement-13009	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3
Description	Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3
Description	<p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. ▪ Include how you like to receive information <p>Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.</p>
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	

 My wellness prsb03-dataelement-13005	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)
Synonym	0.3
Description	<p>A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation. ▪ Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell. ▪ On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel. ▪ Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions. ▪ Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered ▪ Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3

Description


A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.

For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 How and when to support me prsb03-dataelement-13007

Id prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3

Description

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)


This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Also worth knowing about me prsb03-dataelement-13094

Id prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2

Description

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.


This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).

This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.


Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10367


Id prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Supported to write this by prsb03-dataelement-10368

Id prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)
 Description Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 My sleep prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
 Description Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early wakening, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 My medications and treatment prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
 Description How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.

Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 My mobility and movement


prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 My memory and thoughts

prsb03-dataelement-13013

Id prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 My emotions, mood and behaviour

prsb03-dataelement-13014

Id prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description Managing different emotions.
- what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry).
- what makes the person feel happy and relaxed.
- what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 My work and learning


prsb03-dataelement-13015

Id prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living

prsb03-dataelement-13016


Id prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-160


Id prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
 Description The individual requirements of the person.

 Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-12984


Id prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
 Description This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support prsb03-dataelement-12985


Id prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
 Description Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Community language support prsb03-dataelement-12986


Id prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
 Description Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Additional support prsb03-dataelement-12987


Id prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
 Description Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Individual care requirements prsb03-dataelement-12988


Id prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
 Description Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Adjustments to the environment prsb03-dataelement-12989


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Other reasonable adjustments prsb03-dataelement-12990


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date reasonable adjustments record was created prsb03-dataelement-13002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Consent provided by prsb03-dataelement-13003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.


	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Accessible information standard prsb03-dataelement-13241


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)
Description	From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

 Accessible information - requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-11032


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11698

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13372

Id prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-13359

Id prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)

Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)


Description The coded value. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - : ^99900214100000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain



Property



max length
150


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11402	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


prsb03-dataelement-11403	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-11404	
 Role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11405	
 Grade	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11407

Id prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11408


Id prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11409

Id prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11410

Id prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11411


Id prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11412

Id prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.24 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11414



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.25 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11416

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.26 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11417


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.27 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11178


Id prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11148* (2019-05-24 11:51:30)

Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11179

Id prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11149* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11180


Id prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11150* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole


Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11181


Id prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.28 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11186



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11187


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11188


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.29 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.30 Properties


FHIR `PractitionerRole.specialty`

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11194


Id `prsb03-dataelement-11194` (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11195

Id `prsb03-dataelement-11195` (2019-05-28 17:58:01)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.31 Properties

FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)`

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11196


Id `prsb03-dataelement-11196` (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10224](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11197

Id prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.32 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).


Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11043

Id prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)


Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11045

Id prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11046

Id prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison

person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
 3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 35


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11049

Id prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11050


Id prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11051


Id prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10358* (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11052

Id prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10359* (2018-10-31)
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Property **Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11033


Id prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)

Description The performing professional identifying the accessible information.

Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11034


Id prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11035

Id prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property max length
70


Role


prsb03-dataelement-11036



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11040



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11025


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.33 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.34 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11028


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.35 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11029


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.36 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11031


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Accessible information - requires specific contact method prsb03-dataelement-10063

Id prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)
 Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)
 Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11700

Id prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13373


Id prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Requires specific contact method

prsb03-dataelement-13362

Id prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01)

Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13363

Id prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)

Description The coded value for contact method. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11419

Id prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)


Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11420


Id prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11422


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11424

Id prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11425

Id prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11426

Id prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11427

Id prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11428


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.37 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11431

Id prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.38 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11432

Id prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11433

Id prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.39 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11434

Id prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11435

Id prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.40 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


Role prsb03-dataelement-11200


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11201


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


3


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.41 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value
Domain


 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.42 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.44 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10225 \(2018-10-31\)](#)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.45 Properties


FHIR **PractitionerRole.telecom**

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11053

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11053 \(2019-05-24 11:27:22\)](#)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11043 \(2019-05-24 11:17:33\)](#)

Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts ([prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31](#))

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11054

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11054 \(2019-05-24 11:28:02\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11045 \(2019-05-24 11:18:10\)](#)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11055


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11055 \(2019-05-24 11:28:02\)](#)









Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11046 \(2019-05-24 11:18:10\)](#)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole


Value Domain



 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11056	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11057	
 Team	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11058	
 Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
prsb03-dataelement-11059	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11060	
 Start date	



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11061


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.46 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11066

Id prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.47 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11068


Id prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.48 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11069


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.49 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Accessible information - requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-10062

Id prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)
 Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11701

Id prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)
 Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11702


Id prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13375

Id prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Requires communication support

prsb03-dataelement-13365

Id prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)

Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13366

Id prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)

Description The coded value for communication support. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13367

Id prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11436

Id prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11438

Id prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11439

Id prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11440

Id prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11441

Id prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property
max length
 32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11442


Id prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property
max length
 35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11444

Id prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11445


Id prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11446

Id prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.50 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11447


Id prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11448

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.51 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



- Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11449

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11450

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.52 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11451

Id prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11452

Id prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.53 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

Role prsb03-dataelement-11220


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	



Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


Team


prsb03-dataelement-11222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.54 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11228


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11231


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.55 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11233


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.56 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.57 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11237


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.58 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11072

Id prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
 Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.
 Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11073

Id prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11074


Id prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11075


Id prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11078


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11079


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.59 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.60 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11087

Id prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.61 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11088


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11089



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.62 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Accessible information - requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-10061


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT Refset ^999002141000000102

<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)
 Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11704


Id prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13377


Id prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13378

Id prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-13368

Id prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18)
Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13369


Id prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08)
Description The coded value of communication professional. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 | Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13370


Id prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property


max length

150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11453

Id prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39)
Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11454

Id prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11455

Id prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11456

Id prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11457

Id prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11458

Id prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11459


Id prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11460

Id prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11461


Id prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11462	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11463	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.63 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11464	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.64 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.65 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11469

Id prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.66 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11238

Id prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)


Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11239


Id prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11240


Id prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11241

Id prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

3

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11242

Id prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The name of the team.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.67 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



Start date prsb03-dataelement-11246


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11155</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)



Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11247


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11156</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11251

Id prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.68 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11252

Id prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11253

Id prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.69 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11255


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.70 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11256



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11257


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.71 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11091


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11092


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11094


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11095


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11102


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.72 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11104


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.73 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11106


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.74 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11107	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11108


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.75 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11109


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-12991


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
Description	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.

 Reasonable adjustment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)
Description	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13098


Id prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)
Description The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13357

Id prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Reasonable adjustment flag prsb03-dataelement-13874

Id prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)
Description
 Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.
 Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.
 Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person’s need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)]

Value Domain

Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-13017

Id prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)
Description The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13505

Id prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)
Description The coded value for reasonable adjustment
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Refsets for other categories in development

Value Domain

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13506

Id prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Reasonable adjustment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13018

Id prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)
Description Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


Date prsb03-dataelement-13020

Id prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)


Description The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13027


Id prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)
 Description The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13028


Id prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12185* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13029

Id prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12186* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13030


Id prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12187* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13031

Id prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12188* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The specialty of the professional.
 Relationship *Speciality (prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)*
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13032

Id prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12189* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

max length


32



 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13033


Id prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12190* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**



prsb03-dataelement-13034


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.76 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13039



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.77 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13041



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.78 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.79 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length

35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-13026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10316</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Autism prsb03-dataelement-12992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Developmental conditions (excluding autism) prsb03-dataelement-12993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dementia prsb03-dataelement-12994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Learning disability prsb03-dataelement-12995


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Mental health condition prsb03-dataelement-12996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Physical disability prsb03-dataelement-12997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal prsb03-dataelement-12998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Long-term condition

prsb03-dataelement-12999

Id prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1

Description Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease.

There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Prefers not to say

prsb03-dataelement-13000

Id prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1

Description Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Impairment

prsb03-dataelement-13001

Id prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)

Description A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.

 Impairment record entry

prsb03-dataelement-13062

Id prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)


Description This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13099

Id prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)

Description The location where the impairment was identified.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13429

Id prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13430

Id prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Impairment category

prsb03-dataelement-13022

Id prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)

Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)

Description The coded value for impairment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property



max length
150

 Impairment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13023


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)
Description	<p>Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.</p> <p>Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).</p>
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)
Description	The date the impairment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13044


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)
Description	The professional who confirmed the impairment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13045


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	---


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13046


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12029</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13047


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12030</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12031</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
----------	--

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13050


Id prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id prsb03-dataelement-13051 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35




  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13052




Id prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)



Description A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13053	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13054	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.80 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13055	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-13056



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.81 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13057



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13058


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.82 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.83 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13025

Id prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2

Description Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)


Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

 Cognition prsb03-dataelement-10066

Id prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons cognitive impairment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)

Description The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11706


Id prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)
 Description The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13431


Id prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13432

Id prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

 Cognition prsb03-dataelement-13669


Id prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)
 Description The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11470


Id prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)
 Description The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11471


Id prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11472

Id prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11473



Id prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property




max length



150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11474	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11475	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11476	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11477	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11478

Id prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11479


Id prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11480

Id prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.84 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11482

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.85 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.86 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.87 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11110

Id prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11043* (2019-05-24 11:17:33)

Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)

Name prsb03-dataelement-11111

Id prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role prsb03-dataelement-11112

Id prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)


Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole


Value Domain


Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11115


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11116



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11117



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11122

Id prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.88 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11123

Id prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.89 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11125


Id prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.90 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11126


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.91 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 **Mobility** prsb03-dataelement-10067

Id prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's mobility needs.


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11707

Id prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)
 Description The date when the mobility needs were identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11710

Id prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)
 Description The location where the mobility needs were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13433


Id prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13434


Id prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


Property

max length


150


 Mobility needs prsb03-dataelement-13670

Id prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)
Description The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13671

Id prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)
Description The coded value for mobility needs
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13672

Id prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property


max length
 150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11709

Id prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)
Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11708

Id prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)
Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11487

Id prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)
Description The professional who identified the mobility needs.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11488

Id prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11489

Id prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11490

Id prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11492

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11492* (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11493

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11493* (2019-05-30 14:27:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11494

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11494* (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11495

Id prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11496


Id prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11497

Id prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.92 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11499



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.93 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.94 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11503

Id prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.95 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole:telecom Organisation:telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11129


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11130


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11131


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11133


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
----	--

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

End date prsb03-dataelement-11137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11141

Id prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.96 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.97 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain



Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11144


Id prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.98 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11145


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.99 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Other individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-10835

Id prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
 Description Details of any other individual requirements the person may have


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11711

Id prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
 Description The date when the other individual requirements were identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11712


Id prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
 Description The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13435

Id prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain



max length

150


 Other individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-13673


Id prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)
 Description Other individual requirements that a person may have.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11504


Id prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)
 Description The professional who identified the other individual requirements.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11506

Id prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11507

Id prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
 3


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11509


Id prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11511


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11513


Id prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11514

Id prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.100 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11515

Id prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11516

Id prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.101 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11518

Id prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.102 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.103 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length


35


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11260


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11261


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11263


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team


prsb03-dataelement-11264


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11265


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11266


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11267



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.104 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11268



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.105 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11274


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11275



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.106 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11276	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11277	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.107 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11278	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11279	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.108 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258


Id prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648



Id prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10647


Id prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)

Value Domain

  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-10645

Id prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)

Description This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.109 Properties


FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.


- Accessible Information standard
- Accessible information - communications support refset
^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
- Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
- Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
- Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10858


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
Description	The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10859



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
Description	The location where the accessible information was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	ODS Code or free text.
Value Domain	









 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10860


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


  Accessible Information

		prsb03-dataelement-10064
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the accessible information	
 Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian		prsb03-dataelement-10065
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)	
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.	
Value Domain		
 Alerts		prsb03-dataelement-10741
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)	
Description	Details of alerts.	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Alerts record entry		prsb03-dataelement-10916
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)	
Description	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10755
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)	
Description	The date the alert was recorded.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
 Location of alert		prsb03-dataelement-10756
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)	
Description	The organisation raising the alert.	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13568


Id prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13569


Id prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

 Alert prsb03-dataelement-10742


Id prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)
 Description Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10758


Id prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
 Description The professional who performed the procedure.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12977


Id prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12151</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	--


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12978


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12152</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12153</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12154</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12982

Id prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12983

Id prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property


max length



35


  Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-12399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12400


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.110 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12402



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12403


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.111 Properties


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">FHIR</div> PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.112 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12406


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12407

Id prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.113 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Legal information prsb03-dataelement-520

Id prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)
 Description The legal information relating to the person.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10420


Id prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's consent for treatment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13457


Id prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)
 Description The date the consent was taken


Operationalization Date
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13459


Id prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)
Description The location of where the consent was taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13460

Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Consent for treatment record** prsb03-dataelement-13574


Id prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)
Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13777

Id prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)

Description The location of the consent for treatment record.


Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13462


Id prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)

Description The professional who took the consent for treatment.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)*

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain


Property



max length
70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13464


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13465



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13466


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13467


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11739</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13468


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11740</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11741</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13470


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.114 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13473


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.115 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13475


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13476


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.116 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.117 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Location

prsb03-dataelement-13458

Id prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the procedure was performed.

Operationalization ODS code or free text

Value Domain



Consent for information sharing

prsb03-dataelement-10421

Id prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for information sharing



Date

prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)

Description The date when the consent was given

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Location

prsb03-dataelement-11714

Id prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)

Description The location where the consent was taken.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13451

Id prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)


Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13452

Id prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)


Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Reason for consent not given prsb03-dataelement-13778

Id prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)



Description Reason not given for consent

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11715

Id prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)


Description The professional who took the consent for information sharing
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11716


Id prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11717


Id prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11718


Id prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11719

Id prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11720

Id prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11721


Id prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11722

Id prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11723

Id prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11724

Id prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11725

Id prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.118 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11726	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11727
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
2.1.119 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>	


 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-11728
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)	


 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11729
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)	


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.120 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** *prsb03-dataelement-11730*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11730</i> (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** *prsb03-dataelement-11731*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11731</i> (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.121 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale Practitioner:telecom
PractitionerRole:telecom
Organisation:telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 **Consent relating to child** prsb03-dataelement-10422

Id prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent relating to child

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)

Description The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11733

Id prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)

Description The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13674

Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5


 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13675


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>



 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-13576


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)
Description	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11734


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)
Description	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11736

Id prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11737

Id prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11738

Id prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property
max length

3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11739

Id prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property max length
32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11740

Id prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11741

Id prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11742

Id prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-11744


Id prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.122 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11746



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.123 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.124 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.125 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property

max length

35

  **Mental capacity assessment** prsb03-dataelement-10424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time



Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times
---	---

  **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13449

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)
Description	The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13450

Id prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13724

Id prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)

Description Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13779

Id prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)

Description The location of the mental capacity assessment information.

Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Operationalization Free text or URL


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13090

Id prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1

Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

fixed

2an

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11281

Id prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11282

Id prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property


max length


70


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11283


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times		

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once				

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11289

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 67 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11291


Id prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.126 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11292

Id prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11293


Id prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.127 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times		


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11294


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.128 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11297

Id prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.129 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10425

Id prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13630

Id prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
Description The date the LPA was recorded
Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision


 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13631


Id prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
 Description The location where the LPA was given
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13453* (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	9


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13633

Id prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13454* (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-13634

Id prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)

Description Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person’s health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13636


Id prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)

Description The coded value for the LPA

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location of document** prsb03-dataelement-13776

Id prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)


Description The location of the LPA information


Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name of LPA** prsb03-dataelement-13635

Id prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)

Description The names of any appointed people or deputies


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13637

Id prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)
 Description The contact details of the LPA
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number
 Value Domain


Property
max length
 35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13638

Id prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)
 Description The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-13639


Id prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)*
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain



Property
max length
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13641


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">150</div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">3</div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13467</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13468</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13645


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13469</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)
Description	Details of the person who took the LPA.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13492 - 2020-09-02 17:10:28</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13647


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)</i>
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13648


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)</i>
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.130 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13649


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13495</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13650


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13496</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.131 Properties


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">FHIR</div> PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13497</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13498</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.132 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13499</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.133 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-10426

Id prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Application date prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)
 Description The date the application was made
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Application status prsb03-dataelement-13069

Id prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)

Description The status of the DOLs application.

Operationalization Free text : - Requested or authorised

Value Domain

Property

max length
10


Example

Requested

Example

Authorised

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-13626

Id prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)

Description Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)

Description The date the DOLs was authorised.


Operationalization Data and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Planned or actual end date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13072

Id prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)
 Description The planned or actual end date of authorisation.
 Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13073

Id prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)
 Description The professional who applied for the DOLs.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13074

Id prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain



Property


max length



70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13075


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13078


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13079


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13070



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)
Description	Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11690


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)
Description	The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11298


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
Description	The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11299


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11300


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11301



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11302


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11303



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11304


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11305


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)		
Description	Contact details of the professional		
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11306


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11307


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11308

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.134 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11309


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11310

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.135 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11312


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.136 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length 32
----------	-------------------------

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11313



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.137 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	max length 35


  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number.
Value Domain	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.


 Section start date prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Section end date prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)
Description	The date the person was no longer detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)
----	--

Description The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13453


Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	9

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13454


Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-13627


Id prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)
 Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13628


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)
Description	The coded value for mental health act
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> </div>
Example	Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supporting information prsb03-dataelement-13755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)
Description	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional


prsb03-dataelement-11315

Id prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)


Description The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11316

Id prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11317

Id prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11318



Id prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)



Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11319


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11320


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11321

Id prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11322

Id prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11323


Id prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11324


Id prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11325


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.138 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11327

Id prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.139 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.140 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11330


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


🟡 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11331


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.141 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)** prsb03-dataelement-10428


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13479

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)
Description	The date the ADRT was recorded.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p>

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13480


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)
Description	The location where the ADRT was recorded.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13481


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)
Description	The coded value of location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13482

Id prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Advance decision to refuse treatment prsb03-dataelement-13502

Id prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)

Description A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13503

Id prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)


Description The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13504

Id prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property


max length
150


 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-13501


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12488</i> (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:</p> <p>816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13484


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
Description	The professional who recorded the ADRT
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13462</i> - 2020-09-02 12:35:54)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13487


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13490


Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13492


Id prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)

Description Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13493

Id prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13494

Id prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.142 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13055* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13496

Id prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.143 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain



Property


max length


3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13497


Id prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13498



Id prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.144 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-13499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13060</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.145 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13483


Id prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11693

Id prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Description The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11694


Id prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)


Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11332


Id prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)


Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11333


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11335


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11337



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11338


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11339


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11341


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.146 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.147 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.148 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
----------	---

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.149 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> max length 35 </div>

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580) and associated text:</p> <p>816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Safeguarding issues prsb03-dataelement-10429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
Operationalization	Information obtained locally, Free Text.
Value Domain	

 Parental responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
Description	For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
Operationalization	This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.

Value Domain


 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10431


Id prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)

Description Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.


Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Legal information record entry prsb03-dataelement-12381

Id prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1


Description This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10432

Id prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'


Value Domain

 Child Protection Plan prsb03-dataelement-10433

Id prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The details of the Childs Protection Plan



Value Domain

 Local Authority prsb03-dataelement-10434

Id prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description The named local authority.


Value Domain

  Safeguarding prsb03-dataelement-271

Id prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)

Description The safeguarding details of the person.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10821

Id prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)

Description Details of safeguarding concerns

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Safeguarding indicator prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.

Operationalization Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

Value Domain

 Safeguarding concerns date prsb03-dataelement-10172

Id prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding concerns end date prsb03-dataelement-10766

Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)

Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10173


Id prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13437

Id prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	9


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13438

Id prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10969

Id prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
 Description Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
 Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31*)


Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10174


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	


 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.

2.1.150 Properties


FHIR	Composition.text
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)
Description	The coded value for safeguarding concerns
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11358

Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)


Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain


Property



max length
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11360


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11361


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11362


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11364

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11365

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-11367


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-11368


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.151 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11369

Id prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11370

Id prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.152 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property



max length


3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11371


Id prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.153 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11373


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div>
----------	--

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11374

Id prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.154 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Comment prsb03-dataelement-10175


Id prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)
 Description Further details on safeguarding concerns.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


max length
150

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11148

Id prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
 Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11149

Id prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property max length
70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11150

Id prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11151

Id prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property max length
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11152

Id prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The name of the team.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11153

Id prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The name of the organisation.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11154

Id prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11050* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11167

Id prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.155 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11156

Id prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11157


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10220


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.156 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.157 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.158 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-10224



Id prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time the record was updated.
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10225


Id prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.159 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

  Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10797


Id prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
 Description Details of the looked after child

 Looked after child start date prsb03-dataelement-10746

Id prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
 Description The date the child became a looked after child.
 Relationship Looked after child (*prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property



Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Looked after child end date prsb03-dataelement-10761

Id prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)
 Description The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10799


Id prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)
 Description The named local authority.
 Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13614


Id prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)
 Description The coded value for local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property



min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13615



Id prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

max length
 150

  Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-11375	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11377	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.160 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11378	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.161 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11380


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11381


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.162 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.163 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.164 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11173

Id prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.165 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11174


Id prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11175

Id prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.166 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11176


Id prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.


Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11177



Id prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.167 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11168

Id prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
 Description This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10996


Id prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
 Description Person completing record
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10997

Id prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)


Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.168 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10999


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11000


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.169 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.170 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.171 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

 Child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan


 Child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)
Description	The end date of the child protection plan
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Local authority


prsb03-dataelement-10748


Id prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)
 Description The named local authority.
 Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13616



Id prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)
 Description The coded value for a local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13617


Id prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11384

Id prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11385


Id prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.172 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11387


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.173 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11389

Id prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.174 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11391


Id prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11392


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.175 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11005


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)


Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11007


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.176 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11008


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11009


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.177 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11010


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.178 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.179 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10965


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

  Unborn child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10923



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.

 Unborn child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Unborn child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
Description	End date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10926

Id prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)

Description The named local authority.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13618

Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)


Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13619

Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11393

Id prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11395

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.180 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11396

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11397

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.181 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11398

Id prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11399

Id prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.182 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11400


Id prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.183 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)


Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.184 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11017


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11018


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.185 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11019


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.186 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11020

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.187 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).



Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Safeguarding record entry prsb03-dataelement-10656


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Referrer Details prsb03-dataelement-10714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)
----	--

 Date and time of referral prsb03-dataelement-10717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.
Value Domain	


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Value Domain	


 Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)
----	--


Description	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer; or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.
Operationalization	Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

 **Consent** prsb03-dataelement-10702


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)
Description	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.

 **Consent relating to child** prsb03-dataelement-10705


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)
Description	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Consent for information sharing** prsb03-dataelement-10704


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)
Description	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Consent for treatment record** prsb03-dataelement-10703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)
Description	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Eligibility Criteria** prsb03-dataelement-10700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)
----	--


 **Eligibility criteria** prsb03-dataelement-10701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)
----	--


Description	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Referral Details prsb03-dataelement-10644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.
Value Domain	

 Disability prsb03-dataelement-10816


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36)
Description	Any details relating to a persons disability

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10819


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27)
Description	The date the of onset for the disability
Value Domain	

 Disability code prsb03-dataelement-10818

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00)
Description	Code relating to the disability
Operationalization	https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1
Value Domain	

 Description prsb03-dataelement-10817

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30)
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person
Value Domain	

 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-13298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)
----	--

Description The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation code prsb03-dataelement-13299

Id prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)

Description The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Local authority name prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)

Description The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Social services team prsb03-dataelement-13301

Id prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)

Description The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Local authority contact name prsb03-dataelement-13302


Id prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)
Description The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Local authority contact details prsb03-dataelement-13303



Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)
Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property
max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Professional contacts prsb03-dataelement-452

Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)
Description The details of the person's professional contacts.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10767

Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10352

Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property max length
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10353

Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Key worker prsb03-dataelement-12973

Id prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)
Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.
Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-10354

Id prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)
Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)

Description

The name of the team.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-10356

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)

Description

The name of the organisation.

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3



5


Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13565


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**
prsb03-dataelement-10357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Start date**
prsb03-dataelement-10358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **End date**
prsb03-dataelement-10359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Personal contacts prsb03-dataelement-445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the individual's personal contacts.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Personal contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)
Description	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the personal contact.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

Property **default**

10

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship type prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)


Description Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Parental Responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10347

Id prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)


Description Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility

Operationalization Flag ; - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property **max length**
3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Household member prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)

Description Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Next of Kin

prsb03-dataelement-10349

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)

Description

A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin

Operationalization

Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10350

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)

Description

Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)

Operationalization

Free Text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS Number

prsb03-dataelement-10351

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)

Description

The NHS number of the personal contact

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10937

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)

Description Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Health and care professional details prsb03-dataelement-10912

Id prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)


 Responsible health or care professional prsb03-dataelement-10913

Id prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)

Description The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain


 Health or care professional(s) present prsb03-dataelement-10914

Id prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)

Description The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.


Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10649


Id prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)








Value Domain


 Participation in research prsb03-dataelement-168

Id prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)

Description Participation in research


 Participation in research record entry


		prsb03-dataelement-10646
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)	
Description	This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Participation in research		prsb03-dataelement-13834
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)	
Description	Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial	
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No	
Value Domain		
 Name of research study		prsb03-dataelement-10068
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention	
Operationalization	Free text or URL	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 250	
 Identification code		prsb03-dataelement-10739
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)	
Description	Identification code of research study	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 20	
  Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-12201
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)	
Description	Details of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
 Name		prsb03-dataelement-12202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.188 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12204



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	



max length

150


 **Specialty**


prsb03-dataelement-12205	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.189 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12206	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12207	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.190 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12209


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.191 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


 **Referral details** prsb03-dataelement-105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referral.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referral details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10917

Id prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)

Description This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10006

Id prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of referral


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10005


Id prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of the referrer.

This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.

2.1.192 Properties

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10971

Id prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)

Description The name of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-10972

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)

Description

Role of the referrer.

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10973

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)

Description

The grade of the referrer.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Team

prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)

Description

The team or department of the referrer.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12410

Id prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)
 Description The specialty of the referrer.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Service prsb03-dataelement-12411


Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)
 Description The service of the referrer.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13397

Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13398

Id prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-10974

Id prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)

Description The organisation of the referrer.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)

Description The coded value for organisation code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13400

Id prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-10975

Id prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)

Description The contact details of the referrer.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)
Description	Further details on the referrer details.
Value Domain	

 Referral type prsb03-dataelement-12967


Id prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)

Description An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referral method prsb03-dataelement-10007


Id prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)








Description The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.

Operationalization Allow National Codes only


1. Fax
2. Phone
3. Secure Messaging
4. Secure Email
5. Letter
6. NHS E-Referral Service
7. Self referral

Value Domain

 Reason for referral

prsb03-dataelement-10011	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.
Operationalization	Free text
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
prsb03-dataelement-13455	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13456	
 Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-10699	
 Expectation of referral	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-10010	
  Clinical urgency of referral	


Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
 Description This is the priority of a request for services
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 1


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
 Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property
max length
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Referral to prsb03-dataelement-10008


Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.


If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10977


Id prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)

Description	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-10978

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)
Description	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-10979


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)
Description	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Team**

prsb03-dataelement-10982

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)
Description	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10983

Id prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)
 Description The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service prsb03-dataelement-12412


Id prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)
 Description The service of where the referral is sent to.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-10980

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)

Description

The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)

Description

The coded value for organisation

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

5

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)
 Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality referred from prsb03-dataelement-10009

Id prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of service or team that the person has been referred from
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary
 Value Domain

 Details of other referrals prsb03-dataelement-10013


Id prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)
 Description Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.
 Operationalization The organisation referred to (ODS code)
 Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services)
 Date of referral
 Narrative text
 Auto-populated UBRN (where available)
 Default - 12 months (editable)
 Value Domain

 Referral criteria prsb03-dataelement-10014

Id prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
 Description Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150


 Return response to prsb03-dataelement-10015



Id prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)
 Description Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



70

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10012


Id prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
 Description Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:
 * number of attachments
 * type of attachments
 * attached documents.
 Operationalization Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.
 Supporting narrative: text for each attachment
 Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word
 Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB.
 Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Reason for Referral prsb03-dataelement-460


Id prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for Referral


  Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10360



Id prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)
 Description The reason for referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13562


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13563


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13835</i> (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
Description	This is the priority of a request for services
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>

 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-13837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10976</i> (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
Description	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10362

Id prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Presenting complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10363

Id prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)

Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 History of each presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10364

Id prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property


max length



150


 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10365


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>


  Problem list prsb03-dataelement-12617


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10927</i> (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.


  Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-12618


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10928</i> (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	<p>This is a problem list record entry.</p> <p>There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.</p> <p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12619


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10929</i> (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10111</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12620


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10930</i> (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12621


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12133</i> (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12622


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12623


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12624


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12136</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12137</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12626


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12138</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>



 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12627


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12139</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12628


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12140</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31</i>)


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12630


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-12631


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10933</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:25)


Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>


 End Date prsb03-dataelement-12632


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10934</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-12633


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10935</i> (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12634


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12141</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12142</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12143</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.193 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12144</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


	150
--	-----


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12638


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12145</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.194 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12146</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12147</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.195 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12641


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12148</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12149</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.196 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12644



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)

  Contacts with professionals prsb03-dataelement-169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's contact with a professional.

  Contacts with professionals record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10718

Id prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)

Description This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10069

Id prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)

Description Date and time of the contact.

2.1.197 Properties

FHIR Encounter.period


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10075

Id prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the contact took place.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13513

Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Seen by

prsb03-dataelement-10077

Id prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)

Description The professional that saw the person.

2.1.198 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)

Description The name of the professional that saw the person

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


 Responsible professional prsb03-dataelement-10072

Id prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)

Description The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

2.1.199 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10988


Id prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)

Description The name of the responsible professional.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10989

Id prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)

Description The role of the responsible professional

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-10076


Id prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Reason for service

prsb03-dataelement-13751


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)
Description	The reason why the person has been offered the service
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Contact type prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)
Description	Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance
2.1.200 Properties	
FHIR	Encounter.type
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)
Description	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone
2.1.201 Properties	
FHIR	Handled as text in the transfer of care
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>2</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

2.1.202 Properties


FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)


Description The service that was provided.

2.1.203 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain


 Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-10078

Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)

Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

2.1.204 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)


Description The name of the professional present

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10991	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)
Description	The role of the professional present.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	


 Outcome of contact prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the outcome of the contact.

2.1.205 Properties

FHIR	Handled as text in the transfer of care
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
----------	---


 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.206 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person full name
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	--

 Organisation name prsb03-dataelement-10706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)
Description	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name
Value Domain	

Property

max length

255

 Organisation address

prsb03-dataelement-10713

Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)

Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

Value Domain

Property

max length

175

 Organisation contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10707

Id prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)

Description The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Reason for non-provision of service

prsb03-dataelement-10708

Id prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)

Description The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Clinician name

prsb03-dataelement-10709

Id prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)


Description The name of the person providing the service.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10710


Id prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Chaperone** prsb03-dataelement-10712

Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)


Description The name of any chaperone(s).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 **Person collecting the medicine** prsb03-dataelement-13783

Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)

Description Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-10711

Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)



Description Professional identifier of the person providing the service.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

Value Domain



Property

max length
32

  Admission details prsb03-dataelement-181


Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)

Description Admission details

  Admission details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10918

Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)

Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)

Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

2.1.207 Properties



FHIR Encounter:period

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Admitted to prsb03-dataelement-10090

Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)

-  There are open issues with this item:
- prsb03-issue-40: *Site code* ()
 - prsb03-issue-41: *Change to site code* ()

Description The hospital the person was admitted to.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)


Description The coded value for admission to

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	6

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Responsible care professional prsb03-dataelement-10087

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)

Description The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10992

Id prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)


Description The name of the responsible care professional.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70



 Role prsb03-dataelement-10993

Id prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)

Description The role of the responsible consultant.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole

Value Domain


  Reason for admission prsb03-dataelement-10081

Id prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)


Description The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.


2.1.208 Properties

FHIR Encounter:reason



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13382

Id prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)
 Description The coded value for reason for admission
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property max length
150

  Admission method prsb03-dataelement-10082

Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)
 Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.209 Properties


FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13385


Id prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)
 Description The coded value for admission method
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Admission method
 Value Domain

Property max length

2

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Legal status on admission prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.210 Properties



FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length
 2


  Source of admission prsb03-dataelement-10084

Id prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)

Description Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

2.1.211 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13388

Id prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)


Description The coded value of source of admission

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission


Value Domain

Property

max length	fixed
2	an2

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Patient location prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)



Description This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient's home.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10088

Id prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)

Description Name of individual accompanying person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10985


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1
Description	Role of the individual accompanying the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)
Description	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Relationship type
Value Domain	








 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)
Description	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>	
 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-10089	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13390	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)	
Description	The coded value for specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">3</p> </div>	
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13391	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>	
 Discharge details	prsb03-dataelement-191	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Discharge details	
 Discharge details record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10919	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)	
Description	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Expected date of discharge	prsb03-dataelement-13424	

Id prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1
 Description The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 **Date of discharge** prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of discharge

2.1.212 Properties


FHIR Encounter.period

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Discharge location** prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)
 Description The hospital the person was discharged from.

2.1.213 Properties


FHIR Encounter.location.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 **Discharging consultant** prsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)
 Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.214 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10994


Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)

Description The name of the discharging consultant

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)

Description The role of the discharging consultant

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge.


2.1.215 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

Property
max length
 2

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)


Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.

2.1.216 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT):

Value Domain


 Discharge method prsb03-dataelement-10098

Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)

Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

2.1.217 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13393

Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)

Description The coded value for discharge method


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method

Value Domain


Property

max length

1

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13394

Id prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Discharging specialty prsb03-dataelement-10094

Id prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)


Description The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)
 Description The coded value for discharge speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 3

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Discharging department prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)
 Description The department from which the person is discharged.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Legal status on discharge prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.218 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10099

Id prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

2.1.219 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

2.1.220 Properties

FHIR A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

 Discharge address

prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)

Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

2.1.221 Properties

If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge FHIR summary. Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address


Value Domain

Property






min length max length

35


175

 Expected date of discharge


		prsb03-dataelement-10102
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.	
Operationalization	Date/time	
Value Domain		
 Discharge date informed status		prsb03-dataelement-13386
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1	
Description	A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged	
Operationalization		
Value Domain		
 Discharge date patient informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization		
Value Domain		
 Discharge date informed status		prsb03-dataelement-13383
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1	
Description	A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged	
Operationalization		
Value Domain		
 Discharge date person informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13423
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	Flag;- yes or no	
Value Domain		
 Discharge date carer informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13422
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer	
Value Domain		
 Emergency Care Attendance		prsb03-dataelement-379
Id	prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)	

Description	Emergency Care Attendance
 Clinical narrative	prsb03-dataelement-10279
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Date and time of attendance	prsb03-dataelement-10280
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Date and time of discharge	prsb03-dataelement-10281
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)
Description	The actual date and time of discharge.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Diagnosis	prsb03-dataelement-10282
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.
Value Domain	
 Discharge destination	prsb03-dataelement-10283


Id prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)
 Description The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.
 Value Domain

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10284


Id prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10285


Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.
 Value Domain

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10286


Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)
 Value Domain

 Plan and Requested Actions prsb03-dataelement-10287


Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)
 Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.
 Value Domain


 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10288


Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
 Value Domain


 Senior reviewing clinician prsb03-dataelement-10800


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)
Value Domain	


 Senior Reviewing Clinician prsb03-dataelement-327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10289


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.
Value Domain	

 Referral Source prsb03-dataelement-10290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Source of referral for Unscheduled care


Value Domain

 Safety Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10291

Id prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)


Description Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.

Value Domain

 Future appointments prsb03-dataelement-10720


Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)

Description Details of future appointments.

 Future appointments record entry prsb03-dataelement-10721

Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)

Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of appointment prsb03-dataelement-10722

Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)


Description Date and time of future appointment.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Appointment status prsb03-dataelement-10723

Id prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)


Description The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.







Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Reason for appointment

		prsb03-dataelement-10724				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)					
Description	Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment					
Operationalization	Free text					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>		max length	150		
max length						
150						
 Clinical urgency of appointment		prsb03-dataelement-10725				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)					
Description	Urgency of appointment.					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Priority					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> </table>		max length	1		
max length						
1						
  Location of future appointment		prsb03-dataelement-10726				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)					
Description	The location of the appointment.					
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13519				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)					
Description	The coded value for location					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table>		min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length					
3	5					
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13520				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)					
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)					
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available					

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

2.1.222 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Service

prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)

Description The service being provided.

2.1.223 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Relationship Service (prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain



Professional seeing the person

prsb03-dataelement-10729


Id prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)

Description The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

2.1.224 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Relationship Responsible professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12413

Id prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)

Description The name of the professional seeing the person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12414

Id prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)

Description The role of the professional seeing the person.


Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

  Incident details prsb03-dataelement-10887

Id prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)

Description Details of ambulance incidents.


 Source of call prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)

Description Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.

Operationalization Record generated from the local system.

Value Domain


 Ambulance service prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)

Description The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.

Operationalization This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.

Value Domain


 Incident number prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)

Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.

Value Domain


 Unique person identifier prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)

Description A unique identifier to identify the person.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.

Value Domain


 Incident location prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)

Description The location of the incident.

Operationalization The record of the address provided by the local system.

Value Domain


 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10893

Id prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)

Description Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.

Operationalization Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.

Value Domain


 Incident date and time prsb03-dataelement-10894

Id prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)

Description The date and time of the incident.

Operationalization This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

Value Domain


 Time of symptom onset prsb03-dataelement-10895

Id prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)


Description The approximate time the person's symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.

Operationalization This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.


Value Domain

 Arrival time at incident prsb03-dataelement-10896



Id prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)
 Description The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

 Time left incident location prsb03-dataelement-10897


Id prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)
 Description Time the crew or individual responder left the incident
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

 Time of arrival at handover destination prsb03-dataelement-10898


Id prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)
 Description The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

  Injury prsb03-dataelement-10899

Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)
 Description Details of the person's injury.

 Injury activity status prsb03-dataelement-10900


Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)
 Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
 Value Domain

 Injury activity prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)
 Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType


To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury intent	prsb03-dataelement-10902
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)
Description	The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury mechanism	prsb03-dataelement-10903
--	--------------------------



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)
Description	How the injury was caused.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury	prsb03-dataelement-10904
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)
Description	A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	prsb03-dataelement-547
---	------------------------







Id	prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10447
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the medical history was recorded

Value Domain


 Location	
--	--

		prsb03-dataelement-10448
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The location where the medical history was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Performing Professional	prsb03-dataelement-10449	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)	
Value Domain		
 Gynaecology	prsb03-dataelement-10450	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.	
Value Domain		
 Past obstetric	prsb03-dataelement-10451	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.	
Value Domain		
 Relevant past medical history	prsb03-dataelement-10452	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.	
Value Domain		
 Relevant past surgical history	prsb03-dataelement-10453	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.	
Value Domain		
 Relevant past mental health history	prsb03-dataelement-10454	


Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode
 Value Domain

 Acute Hospital Episodes prsb03-dataelement-10455



Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.
 Value Domain

 Mental Health Admissions prsb03-dataelement-10456



Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.
 Value Domain

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-12476


Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)
 Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.
 Relationship Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.
 Value Domain

  Relevant clinical risk factors prsb03-dataelement-203

Id prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)
 Description Relevant clinical risk factors

  Relevant clinical risk factor record entry prsb03-dataelement-10650

Id prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)
 Description This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Relevant clinical risk factor prsb03-dataelement-10103

Id prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)


Description Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

2.1.225 Properties


FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10104


Id prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10105


Id prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10106


Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)
 Value Domain






 Clinical risk assessment prsb03-dataelement-10107

Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)
 Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.
 Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text
 Value Domain

 Risk mitigation prsb03-dataelement-10108

Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)
 Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Patient at high risk

		prsb03-dataelement-10109
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)	
Description	This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called	
Value Domain		
 Vaccinations		prsb03-dataelement-10685
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)	
Description	Details of vaccinations.	
 Vaccinations record entry		prsb03-dataelement-10686
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1	
Description	<p>This is the vaccinations record entry.</p> <p>There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.</p> <p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10695
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)	
Description	The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-10759
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)	
Description	The location where the vaccine was administered.	
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13577
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10760



Id prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)

Description Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.

Relationship Performing Professional (prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12184


Id prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)

Description The professional who administered the vaccine.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12185

Id prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12186

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description

The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship

Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12187

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description

The grade of the professional.

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description

The speciality of the professional.

Relationship

Speciality (*prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15*)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12189

Id prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property

max length

32


⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12190


Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12191

Id prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

Used by


0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Vaccine product

prsb03-dataelement-10687

Id prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)

Description The vaccine product administered.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13237

Id prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)

Description The coded value for vaccine product.


Operationalization SNOMED CT
 AMP 999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or
 VMP 999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or dm+d

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13238

Id prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-10698

Id prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)


Description Name of vaccine manufacturer.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13239

Id prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)



Description The coded value of the manufacturer.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13240


Id prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

  Vaccine procedure prsb03-dataelement-10688

Id prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)
 Description The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)
 Description The coded value for vaccine procedure
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)|
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13220

Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 113 times


  Batch number


prsb03-dataelement-10697

Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
 Description The batch number of the product.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13233


Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
 Description The coded value for the batch number
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Expiry date prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)
 Description The date on which the vaccine will expire.
 Operationalization Date/time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Serialisation code prsb03-dataelement-10690

Id prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)
 Description A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13235



Id prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)
 Description The coded value for serialisation code.
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13236


Id prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

  Body site prsb03-dataelement-10691

Id prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)
 Description Body site vaccine was administered.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13222

Id prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)
 Description The coded value for body site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13223


Id prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times

 Route prsb03-dataelement-10692

Id prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)

Description How the vaccine entered the body.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13224

Id prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)


Description The coded value for vaccination route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13225


Id prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10693

Id prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)

Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13226


Id prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)

Description The coded value for Indication.


Operationalization **SNOMED CT:-**
Routine mass immunisation
 171279008|Immunization due (finding)|
Travel to endemic area
 414448007|Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding)|Planned travel to high risk area
 161096004|Going to travel abroad (finding)|Recent travel to high risk area

50693100000109|Recent travel to disease affected area (finding)|
Subpopulation at special or unusual risk
 78648007|At risk for infection (finding)|High risk due to occupation
 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle
 134436002|Lifestyle (finding)|High risk due to existing medical condition
 398192003|Co-morbid conditions (finding)|
Control of known sporadic outbreak
 443684005|Disease outbreak (event)|
Patient request
 183995001|Patient requested procedure (situation)|
Post-exposure prophylaxis
 444107005|Exposure to communicable disease (event)|
Maternity record
 <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|
Other
 723620004|Requires vaccination (finding)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

  Dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10694

Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1

Description Amount of vaccine administered.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13228

Id prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - dm+d


Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13838

Id prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)

Description The amount of vaccine administered


Relationship	Value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)
Description	The units of measure for the dose amount
Relationship	Units of measure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30</i>)
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

10


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Dose sequence prsb03-dataelement-10824


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)
Description	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.
Relationship	Dose sequence (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Numeric value
Value Domain	
Property	

max include


1

 Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10838

Id prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)
 Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why
 Relationship Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)


 Not given flag prsb03-dataelement-13230


Id prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)
 Description Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional
 Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No
 Value Domain
 Property *fixed*
 3


 Vaccination situation (not given reason) prsb03-dataelement-13231


Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)
 Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**

150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12193


Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.226 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.227 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12198

Id prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.228 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12199


Id prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)</i>
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)</i>
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.229 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	--


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 **Reported** prsb03-dataelement-10825

Id prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)
Description Details of the vaccination reported to the professional
Relationship Reported (*prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31*)


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10837

Id prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)
Description The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.
Operationalization Date/time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Reported** prsb03-dataelement-13849

Id prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)
Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional
Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain


Property

default

3


 **Report origin** prsb03-dataelement-13232

Id prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)
Description The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.
Operationalization FHIR value set:- <https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html>
Value Domain


 **Manufacturer** prsb03-dataelement-10689

Id prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)


Value Domain

 Appliances prsb03-dataelement-13762


Id prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)
 Description Details of appliances

 Appliance records entry prsb03-dataelement-13763


Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)
 Description This is the appliance records entry.

 Appliance name prsb03-dataelement-13764


Id prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)
 Description May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).
 Operationalization As per dm+d (AMP)
 Value Domain

 Product order number prsb03-dataelement-13765


Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)
 Description The product order number for the appliance.
 Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-13766

Id prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)
 Description Name of appliance manufacturer
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13767


Id prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)
 Description The batch number of the appliance.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Size prsb03-dataelement-13768

Id prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)
 Description The size of the appliance.

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain


 Weight prsb03-dataelement-13769

Id prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)

Description The weight of the appliance.

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain


 Colour prsb03-dataelement-13770

Id prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)

Description The colour of the appliance

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-13771

Id prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)

Description Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14268

Id prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)

Description Coded value for appliance route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14267

Id prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13794


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13772


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1
Description	The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.

 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)
Description	Free text where no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
----	--


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Quantity prsb03-dataelement-13773


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Matters identified during the discussion prsb03-dataelement-13775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g, patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date/time prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	---



  Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Presenting complaints or issues

 Presenting complaint or issue


prsb03-dataelement-10110	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
2.1.230 Properties	
FHIR	Condition.code
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-13784	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
2.1.231 Properties	
FHIR	Condition.code
Relationship	Presenting complaint or issue (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13785	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)
	 There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked []
Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13786	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> max length </div>

150


 Chief complaint prsb03-dataelement-10905

Id prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)

Description The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.

Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

 Person reported complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10906

Id prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)

Description Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Acuity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10907



Id prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)

Description The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.

Operationalization Emergency Care Acuity


To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section



Value Domain

  Problem list prsb03-dataelement-10927

Id prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)

Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10928


Id prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)

Description This is a problem list record entry.

There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10929

Id prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)

Description The date the problem was identified.

Relationship Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10930


Id prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1

Description Details of the professional identifying the problem.

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12133




Id prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)



Description The professional who identified the problem.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12134	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12135	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12136	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12137


Id prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length 3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12138



Id prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length 32


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12140



Id prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10931

Id prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
 Description The location the problem was identified.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13242


Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain



Property



min length	max length
3	5


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13243


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-10932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13244


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13245


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Onset date
prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End Date
prsb03-dataelement-10934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Problem on discharge
prsb03-dataelement-14262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)
Description	PLACEHOLDER: The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.


Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14263



Id prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13244* (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
 Description The coded value for the problem list.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14264


Id prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13245* (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

  Problem on discharge prsb03-dataelement-14261

Id prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1
 Description PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesh to write description

 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-10935

Id prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12141

Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name prsb03-dataelement-12142

Id prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12143


Id prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.232 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12144

Id prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12145


Id prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.233 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.234 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12149

Id prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.235 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1


Description This is the person recording the problem.


Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10936



Id prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
 Description Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-211


Id prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31)
 Description Problems and issues

  Problems and Issues record entry prsb03-dataelement-10719


Id prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59)

 Date Recorded prsb03-dataelement-10111

Id prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the problem was recorded
 Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10112

Id prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10113

Id prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the problem was recorded


Value Domain

 Problem	prsb03-dataelement-10114
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'


Value Domain

 Onset date	prsb03-dataelement-10115
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31)

Description A date or estimated date that the Problem began


Value Domain

 End Date	prsb03-dataelement-10116
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31)

Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)


Value Domain

 Stage of Disease	prsb03-dataelement-10117
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31)

Description The stage of the disease where relevant.

Value Domain


 Clinical risks	prsb03-dataelement-10119
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.

Operationalization Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 Comment	prsb03-dataelement-10120
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Problems and issues	prsb03-dataelement-10118
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.
Operationalization	Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues. Or Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).


Value Domain

 Diagnoses	prsb03-dataelement-221
---	------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)
Description	Diagnoses

 Diagnosis record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10651
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)
Description	This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date diagnosis made	prsb03-dataelement-10125
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date when the diagnosis was made.
Value Domain	


 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10848
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)
Description	The location where the diagnosis was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-10849
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)
Description	Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47</i>)

Value Domain

 Diagnosis	prsb03-dataelement-10121
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)
Description Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

 Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)	prsb03-dataelement-12477
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)
Description The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition


Relationship Diagnosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).


Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set


Value Domain


 Stage prsb03-dataelement-10122


Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)
 Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant
 Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text
 Value Domain

 Awareness of diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)
 Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.
 Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
 Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850* - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10123

Id prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).
 Operationalization Free text.
 Or
 Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated.
 Or
 Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.


Value Domain

 **Procedures and therapies** prsb03-dataelement-238

Id prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)
Description The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)

 **Procedure record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10652

Id prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)
Description This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10138


Id prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)
Description The date the procedure was performed.
Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13246


Id prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description The location the problem was identified.
Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13247


Id prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13248

Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10139



Id prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the procedure was performed.

Operationalization ODS code or free text

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12150

Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)


Description The professional who performed the procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12153

Id prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12154

Id prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12155

Id prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12156

Id prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.


2.1.238 Properties

FHIR Procedure.code

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)
Description	The procedure code.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 Anatomical site

prsb03-dataelement-10142

Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)

Description The body site of the procedure

2.1.239 Properties

FHIR Procedure.bodySite

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)

Description The coded value of the anatomical site.


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13252

Id prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Laterality

prsb03-dataelement-10143

Id prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)

Description Laterality of the procedure

2.1.240 Properties


FHIR ??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13253

Id prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)



Description The coded value for laterality.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <182353008 |Side (qualifier value)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

  Complications related to procedure prsb03-dataelement-10144


Id prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person’s stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.


2.1.241 Properties

FHIR Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13255

Id prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)
 Description The coded value for complications relating to procedure.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specific anesthesia issues

prsb03-dataelement-10145

Id prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

2.1.242 Properties

FHIR Procedure. Procedure.AnestheticIssues



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13257

Id prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)

Description The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13258

Id prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12158

Id prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)




Name


prsb03-dataelement-12159

Id prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.243 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



max length
150


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.244 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.245 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.246 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.



2.1.247 Properties

FHIR Procedure.note



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

  History prsb03-dataelement-226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)
Description	History

  Patient's reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10126


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)
Description	The coded value for patients reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14266


Id prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10127

Id prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31)

Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Operationalization May be a SNOMED CT term or free text

Value Domain


 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10128

Id prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.

Operationalization This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation

Value Domain



 History since last contact prsb03-dataelement-10129

Id prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)

Description History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc.

Operationalization Free text and to include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate

Value Domain


  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10130


Id prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)


Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)


A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free

text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)
 There is an open issue with this item:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-43: <i>Find the relevant snomed refset</i> ()
Description	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13450</i> (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
----------	--

 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31)
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Operationalization	Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text
Value Domain	

 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31)
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Patient's expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10133

Id prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31)

Description Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.

Value Domain


 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10134

Id prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including:
*procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10135

Id prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items:
* level of urgency
* reason.

Operationalization PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text
reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp


Value Domain

 Reason for admission prsb03-dataelement-10136

Id prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31)

Description The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.


Value Domain

 Information brought by patient prsb03-dataelement-10137


Id prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31)

Description E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.

Value Domain


 **Clinical Summary** prsb03-dataelement-247

Id prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)
 Description Clinical Summary


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13308


Id prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)
 Description The date the clinical summary was written.
 Operationalization Date
 Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 day, month and year

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13309


Id prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)
 Description The location the clinical summary was written.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13310

Id prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Clinical summary

prsb03-dataelement-10147

Id prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)

Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13312

Id prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)


Description The professional who wrote the clinical summary

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13313

Id prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11505* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13314

Id prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11506* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13315

Id prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13316

Id prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13317

Id prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property max length

32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13318

Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11510* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13319


Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11511* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13320

Id prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13321

Id prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-13322

Id prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.248 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13323

Id prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13324

Id prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.249 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13041</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.250 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.251 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 **Formulation** prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10149


Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Clinical narrative prsb03-dataelement-10150

Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Treatments and interventions prsb03-dataelement-12480

Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)


Description Treatments and interventions carried out


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13259


Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)

Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Social context prsb03-dataelement-136

Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)

Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.


 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)

Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.


Operationalization Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.

Value Domain

 Household composition prsb03-dataelement-10036

Id prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household composition.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11770

Id prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)


Description The date when the household composition was taken.

Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13242</i> (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13243</i> (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Household composition

prsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)

Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)

Description The coded value of household composition

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 | Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13263

Id prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11648

Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)

Description The professional who took the household composition.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11649

Id prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11650

Id prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11651

Id prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11652

Id prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11653



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11523

Id prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.252 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11524

Id prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11525

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.253 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

- Relationship: Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale: PractitionerRole.specialty
- Operationalization: NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
- Value Domain:

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11526

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship: Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11527

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.254 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


- Relationship: Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale: Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.255 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  **Occupational history** prsb03-dataelement-10037

Id prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)
 Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

2.1.256 Properties


FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11772


Id prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)
 Description The date when the occupational history was taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11773


Id prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)
 Description The location where the occupational history was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13274

Id prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)
 Description The coded value for the location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13275


Id prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-13264

Id prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)

Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13265


Id prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)

Description The coded value for occupational history


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13266

Id prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11656


Id prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)

Description The professional who took the occupational history.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11657


Id prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11659


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11663

Id prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11530

Id prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11531


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.257 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11534

Id prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.258 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.259 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11538


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.260 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 Educational history prsb03-dataelement-10038


Id prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's educational history.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11774


Id prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)
 Description The date when the educational history was taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11775


Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)
 Description The location where the education history was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13277


Id prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13267

Id prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1

Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.

Operationalization Free text

 Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)

Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11776

Id prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)


Description The professional who took the educational history.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11777

Id prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property


max length


70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11779


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11780


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11782


Id prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11783

Id prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11539

Id prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11540

Id prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11541


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.261 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11542


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.262 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11544

Id prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11545

Id prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.263 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.264 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


35

 Lifestyle choices
prsb03-dataelement-10039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits


2.1.265 Properties

FHIR	Text only
------	-----------


 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)
Description	The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11785



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)
Description	The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13278

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


  Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13268


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1
----	--


Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13269



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1
Description	The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11786


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
Description	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11787


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11788


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11791

Id prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11792

Id prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11793

Id prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain



Property



max length

35

  Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-11548	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11549	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11550	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.266 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11551	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.267 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.268 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11555

Id prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.269 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-10040

Id prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's smoking status.

2.1.270 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeableConcept Observation.subject

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11794

Id prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)

Description The date when the smoking status was taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11795

Id prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)

Description The location where the smoking status was taken.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property


min length **max length**


3 5


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13282


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13280


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13265</i> (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)
Description	Record of any drug/substance use by the person.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)
Description	The smoking status of the person.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 Smoking status - details

prsb03-dataelement-13286

Id prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)

Description Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150


  Smoking record

prsb03-dataelement-13995

Id prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)

Description Details of the person's smoking record

 Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56)

Description Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).

Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization

Coded text:

Current Smoker

Former Smoker

Never Smoked


^99900089100000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Date of quitting

prsb03-dataelement-13997


Id prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)


Description	Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Other tobacco products used prsb03-dataelement-13998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12492</i> (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	No other tobacco products used Patient uses other tobacco products. Plus free text details of products used.
Value Domain	


 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-13999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12493</i> (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.271 Properties

FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Plus free text with any additional information
Value Domain	


 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-14000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12495</i> (2019-10-29 16:11:19)


Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment

Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-14001


Id prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)


Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-14002


Id prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)


Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization
 Coded - SNOMED CT:
 722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-14003


Id prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)


Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-14004

Id prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12508* (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization


Referral to smoking cessation services

Referral not offered


Referral offered but declined

And free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14005


Id prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12510* (2019-10-29 17:16:21)


Description Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14007

Id prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14006* (2021-02-11 19:20:06)

Description Date set to quit smoking



Operationalization Date

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-13992

Id prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12481* (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13993


Id *prsb03-dataelement-13993* (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13259* (2020-07-28 11:51:38)


Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13994

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13994* (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13260* (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Date stopped smoking prsb03-dataelement-13287

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13287* (2020-07-31 16:00:37)

Description The date the person stopped smoking (if known)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13288

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13288* (2020-07-31 16:01:49)

Description The coded value for date stopped smoking.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 160625004 |Date ceased smoking (observable entity)|


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13289


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)
Description	The date the person stopped smoking.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11796


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)
Description	The professional who took the smoking status.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11797


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11798


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11800



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---








 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11801


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-11803
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Person completing record	prsb03-dataelement-11557
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11558
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11559
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.272 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.273 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11563

Id prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.274 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property
max length
 32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11564

Id prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.275 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

  Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-10041

Id prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's alcohol intake

2.1.276 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11804

Id prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)
 Description The date when the alcohol intake was noted.
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11805


Id prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)
 Description The location where the alcohol intake was noted.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13332


Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

 Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-13290


Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)
 Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13291

Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)
 Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Alcohol use details prsb03-dataelement-13759


Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)

Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11806


Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)

Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11811


Id prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11812


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11566

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11567


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11568

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.277 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11569

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11570

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.278 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.279 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11573	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11574

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.280 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Drug/substance use prsb03-dataelement-10042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's drug and substance use.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11814

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)
Description	The date when the drug/substance use was noted.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11815

Id prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)

Description The location where the drug/substance use was noted.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13334

Id prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)


Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150


 **Drug/substance use** prsb03-dataelement-13336


Id prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)

Description Latest or current drug/substance use.



 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13337

Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)
 Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13338


Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11816

Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)
 Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11817


Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11818


Id prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11819


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11820

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	--

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11822


Id prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11823

Id prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11575

Id prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11576

Id prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11577


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.281 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11578


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.282 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11581

Id prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.283 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11583


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.284 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 Social circumstances
prsb03-dataelement-10043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons social circumstances

 Date
prsb03-dataelement-11824

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)
Description	The date when the social circumstances were taken.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)

Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13339


Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)

Description The coded value for the location


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-13341

Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)


Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11826


Id prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)
 Description The professional who took the social circumstances.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11827


Id prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11832

Id prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.






Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11833


Id prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11586


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.285 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11587

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>
----------	--



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11588


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.286 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p>
----------	--

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11589

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11590

Id prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.287 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11591


Id prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.288 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Access

prsb03-dataelement-10045

Id prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of access for the person.



Date

prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)

Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Location

prsb03-dataelement-11845

Id prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)

Description The location where the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13344

Id prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Access

prsb03-dataelement-13342

Id prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)

Description Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11846

Id prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)

Description The professional who took the special access requirements.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11847

Id prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11848

Id prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11850

Id prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11851



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11852

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11853



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11602

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11603
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11604
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.289 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11605
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11606

Id prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.290 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11607

Id prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11608

Id prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.291 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11610

Id prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.292 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 **Dependants** prsb03-dataelement-10046

Id prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11854


Id prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)
 Description The date when the dependents details were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11855

Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)
 Description The location where the dependents details were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13346


Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13347


Id prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Dependants prsb03-dataelement-13345

Id prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)
Description Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11856

Id prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)
Description The professional who took the dependents details.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11857

Id prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property
max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11858


Id prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11859

Id prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11860

Id prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11861

Id prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property
max length
 32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11862

Id prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11863


Id prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11611

Id prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11612


Id prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11613

Id prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.293 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11614


Id prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.294 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

max length
3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.295 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11618


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11619

Id prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.296 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 **Accommodation status** prsb03-dataelement-10047

Id prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11864

Id prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)

Description The date when the accommodation status was taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-11865	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)
Description	The location where the accommodation was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

prsb03-dataelement-13352					
 Coded value					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)				
Description	The coded value of location				
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

prsb03-dataelement-13353			
 Free text			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

prsb03-dataelement-13348	
  Accommodation status	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.
	This should be based on the main or permanent residence.

prsb03-dataelement-13349	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)
Description	The coded value for accommodation status
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status
Value Domain	

Property


max length

4

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13350

Id prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11866

Id prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)


Description The professional who took the accommodation status.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11867

Id prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11868


Id prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11869

Id prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11870

Id prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11871


Id prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11872

Id prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11873


Id prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11874

Id prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11875

Id prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11876

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.297 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11877

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11878

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.298 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11879

Id prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.299 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11881


Id prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11882



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.300 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


35

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11620* (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

  **Household environment** prsb03-dataelement-10051


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's household environment.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11883


Id *prsb03-dataelement-11883* (2019-05-31 14:36:04)

Description The date when the household environment details were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11884


Id prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)
 Description The location where the household environment details were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13351

Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13355

Id prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1
 Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13356

Id prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1

Value Domain



Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-13842

Id prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)

Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11885

Id prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)

Description The professional who took the household environment details.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11886

Id prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70




Role


prsb03-dataelement-11887

Id prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11888


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11891


Id prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11892

Id prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11621

Id prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11622

Id prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11623

Id prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.301 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11624

Id prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11625

Id prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.302 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11627

Id prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.303 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11628


Id prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.304 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


  **Social context record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1
Description	This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1
Description	The date the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10153</i> - 2018-10-31)


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10862


Id prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1
 Description Details of where the social context was recorded.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04)
 Operationalization ODS/ODR
 Value Domain

 Family and Household prsb03-dataelement-10048


Id prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Family and Household details of Social Context.
 Value Domain

 Father's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10049


Id prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The employment status of the Father and his occupation.
 Value Domain

 Household Social Services support prsb03-dataelement-10050

Id prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.
 Value Domain

 Asylum Status prsb03-dataelement-10052


Id prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The asylum status of the woman
 Value Domain

 Number of years in Education prsb03-dataelement-10053


Id prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The number of years that the woman has spent in education
 Value Domain

 Social Risk Factors prsb03-dataelement-10054


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born
Value Domain	

 Partner's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Partner and their occupation
Value Domain	

 Mother's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.
Value Domain	

 Mother's educational status prsb03-dataelement-10057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.
Value Domain	

 Other Significant Individuals prsb03-dataelement-10058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).
Value Domain	


 Personal prsb03-dataelement-10059


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Personal details of Social Context.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10864


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
Description	This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10863


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850</i> (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-12489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1
Description	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up). Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.
Operationalization	Coded text: Current Smoker Former Smoker Never Smoked ^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14006

Id prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
 Description Date set to quit smoking
 Operationalization Date
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date of quitting prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
 Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other tobacco products used prsb03-dataelement-12492

Id prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
 Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
 Operationalization
 No other tobacco products used
 Patient uses other tobacco products.
 Plus free text details of products used.
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)

Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.305 Properties


FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-12495


Id prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment

Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-12496


Id prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)

Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-12497


Id prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)

Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization Coded - SNOMED CT:
722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-12506


Id prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)

Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12508


Id prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization Referral to smoking cessation services
Referral not offered
Referral offered but declined
And free text with any additional information


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12510

Id prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)


Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Alcohol record** prsb03-dataelement-12498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)
Description	Details of a person's alcohol record

 **Audit questionnaire** prsb03-dataelement-12499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)
Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization	<p>SNOMED-CT coded.</p> <p>Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</p> <p>Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]</p> <p>Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]</p> <p>Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]</p> <p>Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]</p>

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)
Description	Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 **AUDIT-C cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)
----	--

Description

AUDIT-C questions: *Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.*

 Frequency of consumption prsb03-dataelement-12501

Id prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)

Description How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?

Operationalization

0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]



1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]

2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]

3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]


4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

Value Domain

  Typical consumption cluster prsb03-dataelement-12502

Id prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)

Description Details of the person's typical consumption


 Absolute value prsb03-dataelement-12503

Id prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 Categorical value prsb03-dataelement-12504

Id prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?
This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).


Operationalization

0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

- 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

 Binge drinking prsb03-dataelement-12505


Id prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)

Description How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

Operationalization

- 0:Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 AUDIT-C total score prsb03-dataelement-12525

Id prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

Description *AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.*

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


- Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)
- Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)
- High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)

Value Domain

 if AUDIT-C score >=5 prsb03-dataelement-12507

Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)

Description Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 AUDIT questionnaire

prsb03-dataelement-12509

Id prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)

Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]

Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]

Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]

Value Domain

 Inability to stop

prsb03-dataelement-12511

Id prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)

Description How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 Failed expectations

prsb03-dataelement-12512


Id prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)

Description How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?


Value Domain

 Morning drinking prsb03-dataelement-12513

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)
Description	How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?
Operationalization	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.]</p> <p>1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]</p> <p>4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>
Value Domain	


 Guilt/remorse prsb03-dataelement-12514

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)
Description	How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?
Operationalization	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.]</p> <p>1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]</p> <p>4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>
Value Domain	

 Loss of memory prsb03-dataelement-12515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)
Description	How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?
Operationalization	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.]</p> <p>1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]</p> <p>4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>

Value Domain

 Injuries prsb03-dataelement-12516

Id prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)

Description Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?


Operationalization

0: No [No occurrence.]

2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]

4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]


Value Domain

 External concern prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Value Domain

 AUDIT total score prsb03-dataelement-12518

Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)

Description AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819


Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]


And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


- 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence


Value Domain


 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-12526

Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-636* (2018-10-31)
 Description Medications and medical devices

 Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12527


Id prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12483* (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12528

Id prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12484* (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.306 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


 Route prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12485* (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.307 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12530

Id prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12487* (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
 Description The quantity and units of medication administered
 Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered
 Value Domain

 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12486* (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year

  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-12532


Id prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10663* (2018-11-13 15:56:21)


Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12533


Id prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10664* (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12534

Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property











Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12535

Id prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)


Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-12536
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
  Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-12537
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12538
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12539
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12542


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12008* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12544


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12544* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12009* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property



max length
 35


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12545

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12545* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.308 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-12546

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12546* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.309 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code



  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.310 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory



Operationalization Free text


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.311 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.312 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  Method prsb03-dataelement-12550


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.313 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.314 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12552

Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.315 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12553

Id prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.316 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id prsb03-dataelement-12554 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

  Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12555


Id prsb03-dataelement-12555 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12556


Id prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12557


Id prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12558


Id prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)


Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12559

Id prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.317 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12560

Id prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.318 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12561

Id prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12562

Id prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)



Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860* - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12563


Id prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12564


Id prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10666* (2018-11-13 16:47:55)


Description The status of this prescription.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12565

Id prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)

Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.319 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12566

Id prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)


Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12569* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.320 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12570


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12570* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12571


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12571* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10669* (2018-11-13 17:00:50)


Description The nature of any change made to the medication.


Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status


Value Domain


 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12572


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12574


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12575


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12575 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12576


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12577

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.321 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.322 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.323 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12583


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.324 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property


max length


35


 Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-12585


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10576</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


 Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-12586


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10577</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12587


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12472</i> (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12588


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10578</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12589


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Date of change** prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Description of amendment** prsb03-dataelement-12591

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-12592

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Medical devices entry

prsb03-dataelement-12593

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

[prsb03-dataelement-10583](#) (2018-10-31)

Description

Medical devices



Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-12594

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

[prsb03-dataelement-10673](#) (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description

Any medical device that isn't prescribed.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12595

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

[prsb03-dataelement-11280](#) (2019-05-29 17:47:02)

Description

Any information regarding the medical device.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-12596

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

[prsb03-dataelement-10549](#) (2018-10-31)











Description


Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)

Value Domain





Location

prsb03-dataelement-12597	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12598	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12599	
 Start date/time	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12600	
 Authorised date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12601	
 Valid from date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12602	
 Repeat medications	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)



Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31)


Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

  •Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12604

Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation


 Number of alcohol units consumed per week prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)

Description The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain


 History of heavy alcohol use prsb03-dataelement-12520

Id prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)

Description Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization
History of heavy alcohol use
No history of heavy alcohol use
Not known

Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)

Description Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.325 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]

Value Domain

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12522

Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship Referral details (*prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47*)

Operationalization Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819


Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12523


Id prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)


Description Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Services and care** prsb03-dataelement-10044

Id prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)
Description The services and care provided for the person.
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Services and care record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12421


Id prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)
Description This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Social care package name** prsb03-dataelement-12965

Id prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)
Description Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length

150


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Social care package type** prsb03-dataelement-12966

Id prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)
Description Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length

150


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service provided prsb03-dataelement-12448

Id prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)
 Description Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Service start date prsb03-dataelement-11834


Id prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)
 Description The date service started to be provided.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service end date prsb03-dataelement-12420


Id prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)
 Description The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-11835

Id prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)

Description The name of the local authority providing the care package.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13566


Id prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)
 Description The coded value for local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13567


Id prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10410* (2018-10-31)
 Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11836

Id prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)
 Description The professional providing the service.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Operationalization Free text

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11837


Id prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11839


Id prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length



3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11841


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


32

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11843

Id prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11593

Id prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11594

Id prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role



prsb03-dataelement-11595


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.326 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11596


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11597



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.327 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11598


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11599



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.328 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11600

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11601

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.329 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Care needs summary** prsb03-dataelement-13063

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)

Description A description of the person's current care needs.

 Care needs summary

prsb03-dataelement-13097

Id prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1

Description A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.

Value Domain

 Care needs summary

prsb03-dataelement-13064

Id prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2

Description A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13174

Id prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)


Description The professional who completed the care needs summary.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13182

Id prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain



Property



max length



70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13183	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-13184	
 Grade	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150


prsb03-dataelement-13185	
 Speciality	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 3


prsb03-dataelement-13186	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13187


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12033</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12034</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)
Description	The location where the care needs summary was written.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13730



Id prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13190


Id prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)
 Description The date the care needs summary was written.
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13191

Id prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13192


Id prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length


70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13193

Id prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13102* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.330 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13194


Id prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13103* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13195

Id prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13104* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.331 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13196


Id *prsb03-dataelement-13196* (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13105* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13197* (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13106* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.332 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13199

Id prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.333 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Assessed level of care** prsb03-dataelement-13425

Id prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1
Description Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.


 **Level of enhanced care observation** prsb03-dataelement-13427


Id prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1
Description Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.
 Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.


Operationalization Levels:
 A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation
 B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes
 C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay
 D= High level multi professional continuous observation


Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13731

Id prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13732


Id prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13733


Id prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13102* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.334 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13734


Id prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13103* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13104* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.335 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13105* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13737

Id prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13106* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.336 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13738


Id prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13108</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.337 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1
Value Domain	


 **Primary support reason** prsb03-dataelement-12974


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)
Description	The primary support reason for social care.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Primary support reason record entry prsb03-dataelement-12975

Id prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)

Description This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)


Description The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Active prsb03-dataelement-13305


Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)

Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)

Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13307

Id prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)

Description The end date of authorisation.

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Family history prsb03-dataelement-251


Id prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)

Description Family history

  Family history record entry prsb03-dataelement-10653

Id prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)

Description This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the family history was taken.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10851


Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)


Description The location where the family history was taken.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13682



Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13683


Id prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11640


Id prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)
 Description The professional who took the family history.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11641


Id prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11642

Id prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11643

Id prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11644

Id prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11646


Id prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10850


Id prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)


Description This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Relationship to person prsb03-dataelement-10155

Id prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)

Description The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13676

Id prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)


Description The coded value for relationship to person

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <303071001 |Person in the family (person)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13677

Id prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Family history prsb03-dataelement-10151

Id prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13678




Id prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)


Description The coded value for family history


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13679	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-10152	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.
prsb03-dataelement-13680	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1
Description	The coded value for condition or diagnosis
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13681	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11630	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.338 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11634



Id prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.339 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property max length
3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11635

Id prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11636

Id prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.340 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11637

Id prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.341 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35


 Maternal or paternal relation prsb03-dataelement-10154

Id prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Investigation results prsb03-dataelement-257


Id	prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)
Description	Investigation results

 Investigation results record entry prsb03-dataelement-10654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)
Description	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



 Date prsb03-dataelement-10157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time when the investigation was performed
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10158


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description	Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)
Description	The professional who performed the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12103

Id prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12105

Id prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12106

Id prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10159

Id prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the investigation took place.

 Coded location prsb03-dataelement-13725

Id prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13726

Id prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Investigation prsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)

Description The investigation performed.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13525	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)
Description	The coded value for investigation
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-13526	
Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-10161	
Investigation result	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)
Description	For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.



prsb03-dataelement-13527	
Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)
Description	The coded value for investigation results
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-13528	
Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> </div>


150

 Investigation Method prsb03-dataelement-14094

Id prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)
 Description Method used in carrying out investigation
 Operationalization Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test
 Value Domain


  Structured investigation result prsb03-dataelement-12415

Id prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)
 Description A structured set of information for each investigation result.

 Value prsb03-dataelement-12416


Id prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)
 Description The value of the investigation result.
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
10


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-12417

Id prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)
 Description The units of the investigation result.
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain



Property **max length**
10


 Reference ranges prsb03-dataelement-12418


Id prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)
 Description The reference range for the investigation result.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Abnormal indicator prsb03-dataelement-12419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)
Description	Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.
Operationalization	Abnormal or Normal
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12107


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.342 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12110

Id prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12111

Id prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.343 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12112


Id prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-12113	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.344 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12114	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12115	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.345 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation result.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Signpost details prsb03-dataelement-13973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)
Description	Details of signpost

 Signpost details record entry prsb03-dataelement-13974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)
Description	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)
Description	Date of signpost
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Signpost to prsb03-dataelement-13976

Id prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)

Description Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13977

Id prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)

Description Name of person signposted to

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13978

Id prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)

Description Role of person been signposted to.

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13979

Id prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)

Description The grade of the person been signposted to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Team prsb03-dataelement-13980








Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)












Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-13981	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)
Description	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13982	
 Service	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)
Description	The service of where been signposted to.
prsb03-dataelement-13983	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13984	
 Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-13985	
 Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)
Description	Name of organisation been signposted to.
Operationalization	Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13987	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)
Description	The contact details of where been signposted to
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13988	
 Coded value	

		prsb03-dataelement-13986
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1	
Description	The coded value for organisation	
Value Domain		
  Reason for signpost	prsb03-dataelement-13988	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)	
Description	Reason for signposting	
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13989	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)	
Description	Coded value for reason for signpost	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
Value Domain		
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13990	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)	
Description	Free text	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
  Clinical urgency for signpost	prsb03-dataelement-13991	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)	
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost	
Operationalization	Free text	
  Investigations requested	prsb03-dataelement-10730	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)	
Description	Details of any investigations requested	
  Investigations requested record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10731	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)	
Description	This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date		


prsb03-dataelement-10732

Id prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)
 Description The date the investigation was requested.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10736


Id prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)
 Description The location where the investigation was requested.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13727


Id prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13728

Id prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10735


Id prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1
 Description The professional requesting the investigation.
 Value Domain


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12081	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)
Description	The professional who requested the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


prsb03-dataelement-12082	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin-left: 20px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-12083	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-12084	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin-left: 20px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12085

Id prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12086

Id prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12087


Id prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Investigation requested

prsb03-dataelement-10733

Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)

Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13529

Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)

Description The coded value for Investigation requested


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13530

Id prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Status of request

prsb03-dataelement-10734

Id prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)

Description The status of the investigation request.


Operationalization Code : - draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled

Value Domain

Property


max length

16

 Reason for request prsb03-dataelement-10737


Id prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)
 Description An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Request priority prsb03-dataelement-10738

Id prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)
 Description The urgency of the investigation requested.
 Operationalization Code : - routine | urgent | asap | stat
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
10


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10956


Id prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
 Description This is the person recording the investigation request.
 Relationship Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Operationalization Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
 Value Domain Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12090


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.346 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12094



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.347 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.348 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.349 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Observations

prsb03-dataelement-12475

Id prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)

Description The record of essential physiological observations



Observations

prsb03-dataelement-12474

Id prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)

Description The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.

Operationalization FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.

Value Domain



Examination findings

prsb03-dataelement-557

Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)

Description Examination findings



Examination findings record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10662

Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)

Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



Date

prsb03-dataelement-10462

Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the examination was performed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute




Performing Professional


prsb03-dataelement-10460


Id prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12116


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)
Description	The professional who performed the examination.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12120


Id prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12121








Id prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 32


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12122

Id prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12123					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)				
Description	Contact details of the professional				
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>				
  Location prsb03-dataelement-10461					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)				
Description	The location where the examination was performed.				
 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13445					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13446					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)				
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available				
Operationalization	Free text				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>				
 Examination prsb03-dataelement-10457					


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.
Operationalization	This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.
Value Domain	


 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-10458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)
Description	The coded value for examination findings
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13444


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150

 General appearance prsb03-dataelement-10463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc
Operationalization	Free Text or SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Observations prsb03-dataelement-10464


Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.

 Observations record entry prsb03-dataelement-13866


Id prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)
 Description This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13447

Id prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)
 Description The coded value for observations
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |
 Value Domain


 Value prsb03-dataelement-13832

Id prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)
 Description The measured value of the observations
 Operationalization Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
 Value Domain


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13833

Id prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)
 Description The units of measure for the observation.
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain


Property
max length
 10


 Site prsb03-dataelement-13848

Id prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)
 Description The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain

 Interpretation prsb03-dataelement-13843

Id prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)
 Description The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Interpretation
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length


150

 News 2 score prsb03-dataelement-13860


Id prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1
 Value Domain

 Height/length prsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)
 Description The person's height and length measurement

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)
 Description The coded value for height/length
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)
 Description The value of the observation.
 Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3



Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Description

The units of measure for height/length

Operationalization

UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10



Weight

prsb03-dataelement-13814

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)

Description

The person's weight in kgs



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)

Description

The coded value of weight

Operationalization

SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|

Value Domain



Value

prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)

Description

The value of the person's weight

Operationalization

Numeric

Value Domain



Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13818

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)

Description

The units of measure for weight

Relationship

Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Operationalization

UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length


10

  BMI

prsb03-dataelement-13819

Id prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)

Description The person's BMI calculation

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13820

Id prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)

Description The coded value of BMI

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13821

Id prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)

Description The value of the person's BMI

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

2

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13822

Id prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)

Description The units of measure for BMI

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  Blood pressure

prsb03-dataelement-13823

Id prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)


Description The person's blood pressure measurement

  Systolic blood pressure

prsb03-dataelement-13824

Id prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)

Description Details of the person's systolic blood pressure


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13825

Id prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)

Description The coded value for systolic blood pressure

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13826


Id prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)

Description The value of the systolic blood pressure reading

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13827


Id prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)

Description The units of measure for systolic blood pressure

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 10

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13829


Id prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)

Description The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken


2.1.350 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13830


Id prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)


Description The coded value for site

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13831* (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13658* (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.


Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223* - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13828

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13828* (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13204* (2020-06-24 17:51:17)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.



2.1.351 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540* - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.
Any valid site for the administration of a medication.
Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

Value Domain


  Diastolic blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13867

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13867* (2021-01-27 18:37:13)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13868


Id *prsb03-dataelement-13868* (2021-01-27 18:38:53)

Description The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13869



Id prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)
 Description The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property


3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)
 Description The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
10


  Site prsb03-dataelement-13871

Id prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.352 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
 Description The coded value for site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13873

Id prsb03-dataelement-13873 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)


Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Heart rate prsb03-dataelement-13859

Id prsb03-dataelement-13859 (2021-01-27 17:25:40)

Description The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13970

Id prsb03-dataelement-13970 (2021-02-09 14:55:17)

Description The coded value for heart rate

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13971


Id prsb03-dataelement-13971 (2021-02-09 14:58:01)

Description The numeric value of heart rate

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 3


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13972

Id prsb03-dataelement-13972 (2021-02-09 15:39:37)


Description The units of measure for heart rate

Operationalization UCUM code


Value Domain

 **Temperature** prsb03-dataelement-14235

Id prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)
 Description The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14236


Id prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)
 Description The coded value for temperture
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-14237



Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)
 Description The value of the person temperture
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

min include


1 2

 **Units of measure** prsb03-dataelement-14238

Id prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)
 Description The units of measure for the persons temperture
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain


  **Oxygen saturation** prsb03-dataelement-14239

Id prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)
 Description The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14240

Id prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)
 Description The coded value for Oxygen saturation
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14241


Id prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)

Description The value for the persons oxygen saturation

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14242


Id prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)

Description The units of measure for oxygen saturation

Operationalization UCUM code


Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Pain score prsb03-dataelement-14243

Id prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)

Description The pain score for the person


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14244

Id prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)

Description The coded value for pain score

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |

Value Domain


 Value prsb03-dataelement-14245

Id prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)


Description The value for the pain score

Operationalization Numeric


Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14246


Id prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)
 Description The units of measure for pain score
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain

 Level of consciousness prsb03-dataelement-14247


Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)
 Description Person's level of arousal and awareness

 prsb03-dataelement-14250


Id prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14249


Id prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)
 Description Coded value for level of consciousness
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14251

Id prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)
 Description Value of the level of consciousness
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14252

Id prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)
 Description Unit of measure for level of consciousness
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain


 Respiratory rate prsb03-dataelement-14248

Id prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)


Description Number of breaths you take per minute

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14254



Id prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)
 Description Coded value for respiratory rate
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14255


Id prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)
 Description Value for respiratory rate
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14256


Id prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)
 Description Unit of measure of respiratory rate
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

  Air or Oxygen prsb03-dataelement-14257

Id prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)
 Description If the person requires Air or Oxygen


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14258

Id prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)
 Description The coded value for Air or Oxygen
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |
 Value Domain


 Value prsb03-dataelement-14259

Id prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)


Description The value for air or oxygen
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property 10

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14260


Id prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)
 Description The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**
 10

 National early warning score (NEWS 2) prsb03-dataelement-13861


Id prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)
 Description The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital

 Coded value total score prsb03-dataelement-13862

Id prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)
 Description The coded value for NEWS 2 total score
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value for total score prsb03-dataelement-13863


Id prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)
 Description The actual NEWS 2 score.
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Coded value subscore prsb03-dataelement-13864


Id prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)
 Description Coded value for the subscore


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) |
 1104351000000103 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) |
 1104311000000102 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) |
 1104331000000105 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) |
 1104371000000107 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) |
 1104341000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) |
 1104361000000100 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity) |


Value Domain


 Subscore prsb03-dataelement-13865

Id prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)
 Description Subscore from each NEWS2 observation
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12124


Id prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12125

Id prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



70



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12126	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.353 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12127	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12128	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.354 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12129

Id prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.355 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32




Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12131


Id prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.356 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10957

Id prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1


Description This is the person recording the examination.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 **Vital signs** prsb03-dataelement-10459

Id prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.


Value
Domain

 Mental health examination prsb03-dataelement-10465

Id prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination


Value
Domain

 Head and neck examination prsb03-dataelement-10466

Id prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the head and neck examination.


Value Domain

 Oral examination prsb03-dataelement-10467

Id prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the oral examination.


Value Domain

 Cardiovascular examination prsb03-dataelement-10468

Id prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.

Value Domain

 Respiratory examination prsb03-dataelement-10469

Id prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.


Value Domain

 Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation) prsb03-dataelement-10470


Id prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.


Value
Domain

 Neurological system examination prsb03-dataelement-10471


Id prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the neurological system examination.
 Value Domain

 Musculoskeletal examination prsb03-dataelement-10472


Id prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination
 Value Domain

 Dermatology examination prsb03-dataelement-10473


Id prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the examination of the skin
 Value Domain

 Abdomen examination prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.
 Value Domain

 Genitourinary examination prsb03-dataelement-10475



Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.
 Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10476


Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any further comments relating to the examination.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

  Fetal Examinations prsb03-dataelement-10477

Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)
 Description To be recorded one per fetus

 Current pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10814


Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)
 Description Pregnancy status of the person.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10812


Id prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)
 Description The date the observation was recorded
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10854

Id prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).
 Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10855

Id prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)
 Description The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13531

Id prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13532

Id prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Pregnancy state

prsb03-dataelement-10815

Id prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)

Description A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.

Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33

Comment Pregnancy state

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain



Expected delivery date

prsb03-dataelement-10813

Id prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)

Description The expected delivery date of the person.

Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 161714006 |Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year




Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13533


Id prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)

Description The professional who observed the pregnancy

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13534

Id prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13536

Id prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13537

Id prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11284](#) (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13538

Id prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11285](#) (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13539

Id prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13521](#) (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description The coded value for location

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property


min length

max length

3	7
---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13522* (2020-09-04 13:45:47)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13542

Id prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property
max length
 35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13543

Id prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13545


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.357 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13546


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.358 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13548

Id prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13549

Id prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)

Description The coded value for location

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.359 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13553

Id prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.360 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Maternity Personalised Care Plan

prsb03-dataelement-10839

Id prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10484* (2018-10-31)

Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details

Value Domain

  Previous pregnancies

prsb03-dataelement-10827

Id prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)

Description Details of women's previous pregnancies

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10829

Id prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10490* (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded

Value Domain

 Date and Time of Delivery


prsb03-dataelement-10836


Id prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10511* (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby


Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10830


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10491</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10831


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10492</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10828


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10493</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain	


 Complications from previous pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10832



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	

 Investigation requests and results prsb03-dataelement-10833


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
Description	Details of a person's requests and results

 Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10834



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10733</i> (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

  Status of pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10805


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59

 Pregnancy Description prsb03-dataelement-10806


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-225 (2018-07-02 13:40:29)
Value Domain	

  Structured Description prsb03-dataelement-10807


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-168 (2017-12-25 09:39:11)

 Date of Observation prsb03-dataelement-10808


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-211 (2017-12-31 12:55:02)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Pregnancy State prsb03-dataelement-10809


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	


 Expected delivery date prsb03-dataelement-10810


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-213 (2017-12-31 12:56:56)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Specialist Contact prsb03-dataelement-10811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-200 (2017-12-25 20:58:56)
2.1.361 Properties	
Data Type	Healthcare Provider
Value Domain	

 **Assessments** prsb03-dataelement-262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's assessments
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Assessments record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11664

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)
Description	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Assessment scale** prsb03-dataelement-12962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)
Description	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
Operationalization	Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.
Value Domain	


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)
Description	The date the assessment was done.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10764

Id prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)
Description The location where the assessment was done.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization ODS code or free text.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13570


Id prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13571


Id prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-10765


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Assessment type prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)
Description	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment summary prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)
Description	The summary of the assessment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>250</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Structured assessment prsb03-dataelement-10655


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)
Description	Details of the structured assessment.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------



Description	The date on which the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	ODS site code or free text.
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12390


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)
Description	The professional who did the structured assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12391


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</i>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12392


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12394


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12395


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12396


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Structured assessment name prsb03-dataelement-11751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
Description	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Assessment score prsb03-dataelement-10162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------


Description	The structured assessment score.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment value prsb03-dataelement-10163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment value.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Global score prsb03-dataelement-10166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)
Description	The total global score from the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Subscale score prsb03-dataelement-10169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale score of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Subscale value prsb03-dataelement-10170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale value of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11762


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11763


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.362 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11764


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11765


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.363 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.364 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11769

Id prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.365 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850</i> - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12384

Id prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12385

Id prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12386

Id prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12387

Id prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12388

Id prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11752

Id prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-11753

Id prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-11754

Id prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.366 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11755

Id prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11756

Id prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.367 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11758

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.368 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id


prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11760

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11760</i> (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.369 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment
prsb03-dataelement-10164

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10164</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Schwangerschaft prsb03-dataelement-10803


Id prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
Concept inherits from *asic-dataelement-26* (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
Description Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.


2.1.370 Properties

Verwendung Ausschlusskriterium
Umgang mit Missing Values Einschluss
Relationship mide-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40
Terminology Association This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC
Value Domain
Example Pregnant
 77386006
Example Not pregnant
 60001007


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10148* (2018-10-31)
Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property
max length
 150


 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10757


Id prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10424* (2018-10-31)



Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment
-------------	---

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10958



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)</i>
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.

  Formulation record entry prsb03-dataelement-11667


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11669


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
Description	The date of the formulation was made.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11670


Id prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)
 Description The location where the formulation was made.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13572

Id prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13573


Id prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11671

Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)
 Description The professional who made the formulation.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11672

Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11673

Id prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11674

Id prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11675

Id prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11676

Id prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property
max length
 32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11677


Id prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11678

Id prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain


Property
max length
 35


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11668


Id prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11681


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.371 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11683


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.372 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11685

Id prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.373 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11686


Id prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11687

Id prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.374 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 **Pregnancy State** prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)


Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-212* (2017-12-31 12:55:33)

Value Domain

 **Risks** prsb03-dataelement-276

Id prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of any risks related to the person.

 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).

Value Domain

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10967


Id prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)

Description This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain


 Risks to self prsb03-dataelement-10176

Id prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the persons risk to self

2.1.375 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11893


Id prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11894


Id prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Risk to self prsb03-dataelement-13579

Id prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)
 Description Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11895

Id prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)


Description The location where the risk was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13586

Id prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13587


Id prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11896

Id prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)
 Description The professional who identified the risk.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11897

Id prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11898

Id prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11899

Id prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11901

Id prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11902


Id prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11903

Id prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11904


Id prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11905	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11906	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.376 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11907	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11908

Id prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.377 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11909

Id prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.378 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.379 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Date of self harm prsb03-dataelement-10823

Id prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)


Value Domain


 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-10177

Id prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's risk to others

2.1.380 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11913


Id prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11914


Id prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-13580

Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)
 Description Risks to professionals or others.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11915

Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)


Description The location where the risk to others was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13588

Id prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13589


Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11916

Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)
 Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11917

Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11918

Id prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11919

Id prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11920

Id prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11921

Id prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11922


Id prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11923

Id prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11924


Id prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11925	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11926	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.381 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11927	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11928

Id prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.382 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11929

Id prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11930

Id prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.383 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.384 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Risk from others prsb03-dataelement-10178


Id prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

2.1.385 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

Operationalization Free Text.

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)


Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11934

Id prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)


Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Risk from others prsb03-dataelement-13581

Id prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|


Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11935

Id prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)


Description The location where the risk from others was identified.


Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13590



Id prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13591


Id prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11936


Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)
 Description The professional who identified the risk from others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11937


Id prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11938	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11939
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>	


Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11940
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 3 </div>	


Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11941
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)	


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11942


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.386 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.387 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11949

Id prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11950

Id prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.388 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain



Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11951	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11952	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.389 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35


 Risk of accidents prsb03-dataelement-10751	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)
Description	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11953	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11954


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Risk of accidents prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)
Description	Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)
Description	The location where the risk of accidents was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13592

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)
Description	The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13593

Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11956

Id prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)

Description The professional who identified the risk of accidents.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11957

Id prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70



Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once






Role

prsb03-dataelement-11958



Id prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11959



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11960



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-11961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11964


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.390 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.391 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11969


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11970


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.392 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11972

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.393 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Other risks

prsb03-dataelement-10802

Id prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)

Description Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.



Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11973

Id prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11974

Id prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Other risks

prsb03-dataelement-13583

Id prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)

Description Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11975


Id prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)
 Description The location where the other risks were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13594

Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13595


Id prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11976

Id prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)
 Description The professional who identified the other risks.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11977


Id prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11979


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11980

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11981

Id prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11982

Id prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11983

Id prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11984

Id prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.394 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11988

Id prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.395 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11989

Id prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.396 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.397 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-12479

Id prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)
Description Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10179


Id prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description The start date of the risk.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10801


Id prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description The date the risk ended.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-13596


Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)
Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10180


Id prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the risk was identified.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13584

Id prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13585


Id prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13597


Id prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)
 Description The professional who identified the risk of infections.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11956* - 2019-05-31 15:02:24)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13598


Id prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11957* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13599


Id prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13600

Id prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13601

Id prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13603

Id prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13604

Id prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


  Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-13605


Id prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13606


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.398 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13608


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.399 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13610

Id prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13611


Id prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.400 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13612

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.401 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property

max length


35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10959



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850</i> - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Other risk behaviours prsb03-dataelement-10752



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Factors affecting risk prsb03-dataelement-10753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	


  Allergies and adverse reactions prsb03-dataelement-282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allergies and adverse reactions

  Allergies and adverse reactions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)
Description	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Type of reaction

prsb03-dataelement-10186

Id prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)

2.1.402 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.type
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.type
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
 Value Domain

 Causative agent prsb03-dataelement-10182


Id prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)
 Description The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"


2.1.403 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.code

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)
 Description The coded value for causative agent
 Rationale Allergyintolerance.code
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Reaction details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)
Description Details of the reaction.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10190


Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)
Description The date that the reaction was identified.

2.1.404 Properties


FHIR dateAsserted
Rationale Allergyintolerance.asserteddate
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain
Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10846


Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)
Description Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)
Description The coded value for location.
Rationale Location.identifier
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain
Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10847

Id prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)

Description Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).

Value Domain

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10968

Id prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)

Description This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Substance

prsb03-dataelement-11665

Id prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)

Description The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13554

Id prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)

Description The coded value for substance

Rationale AllergyIntolerance. reaction.substance


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 | Substance (substance) | or <373873005 | Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product) |

Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150

  Description of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.


2.1.405 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13556


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)
Description	The coded value for description of reaction.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-13844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)
----	--

Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least year

 **Severity** prsb03-dataelement-10184


Id prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the severity of the reaction.


2.1.406 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13558

Id prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)
 Description The coded value for severity
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Severity
 Value Domain


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 **Certainty** prsb03-dataelement-10185


Id prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.


2.1.407 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13560



Id prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
 Description The coded value for certainty.
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13561


Id prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150


  Route of exposure prsb03-dataelement-13856

Id prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)
 Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13857

Id prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)
 Description The coded value for route of exposure
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13858

Id prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10189

Id prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)

Description Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Evidence

prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)

Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

2.1.408 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Date first experienced

prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)

Description When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)

2.1.409 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.onset


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least year

 Allergy end date prsb03-dataelement-14253

Id prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)

Description The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least year


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14273

Id prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)

Description Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Probability of recurrence prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.

2.1.410 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length


150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12010

Id prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)


Description The professional who identified the reaction.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12011


Id prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12012


Id prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12013


Id prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12016


Id prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12017

Id prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12018

Id prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12019

Id prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12020

Id prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.411 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12021	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty	
prsb03-dataelement-12022	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.412 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--

 Organisation	
prsb03-dataelement-12023	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier	
prsb03-dataelement-12024	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.413 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12025

Id prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12026

Id prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.414 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole:telecom Organisation:telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10960


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 **Medications and medical devices** prsb03-dataelement-636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Medication administration record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Medication name** prsb03-dataelement-12484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.415 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13663

Id prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)


Description The coded value for medication name

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Route prsb03-dataelement-12485

Id prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.416 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13661

Id prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13662

Id prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12487

Id prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)

Description The quantity and units of medication administered

Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered

Value Domain


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12486


Id prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.


Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-10663


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-10664


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10844


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13620


Id prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13621


Id prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10845


Id prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12002


Id prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12003


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12006

Id prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12007

Id prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12008



Id prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12009	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-10536	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.
2.1.417 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13622	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Form prsb03-dataelement-10537


Id prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.418 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13624

Id prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)


Description The coded value for form.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-10539

Id prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.419 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14271

Id prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)

Description The value of the quantity supplied

Operationalization Enumerated value

Value Domain

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)

Description Unit of measure of quantity supplied

Relationship Unit of measure (prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

 Date supplied

prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)

Description The date/time the medication was supplied.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Route
prsb03-dataelement-10538

Id prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.420 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site
prsb03-dataelement-10540

Id prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.421 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
 Description The coded value for site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Method prsb03-dataelement-10541

Id prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.422 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13845


Id prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)
 Description The coded value for method
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Method
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13846



Id prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

Property



max length
 150


 Supply type prsb03-dataelement-13754


Id prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)
 Description A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)
 Value Domain

  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13752


Id prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1
 Description The batch number of the medicine
 Operationalization Derived from FMD code/Free text

  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13789

Id prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
 Description The batch number of the product.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13790


Id prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)


Description The coded value for the batch number

Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13791

Id prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


 Over the counter medication flag prsb03-dataelement-13379

Id prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)

Description Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.423 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.424 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.425 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-10552


Id prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property


max length 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-11639

Id prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-10553


Id prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10554


Id prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-10555


Id prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.426 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.427 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Matters identified during discussion

prsb03-dataelement-13753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.
Operationalization	<p>Coded text using the following descriptors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation i. other - free text option

Value Domain



Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10561

Id prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Course status prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
 Description The status of this prescription.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Indication prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.428 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10667

Id prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)

Description

The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description

A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization

Free text with URL

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-10547

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)

Description

Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.429 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-10568

Id prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10669


Id prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-10671


Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment


Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-10672

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-10665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-14023



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain



Property


max length
150


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11993

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
- Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
- Description** Details of the person completing the record.
- Relationship** Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
-  **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11994

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 - Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 - Description** The name of the person completing the record.
 - Relationship** Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 - Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 - Operationalization** Free text.
 - Value Domain**
 - Property**
- | |
|-------------------|
| max length |
| 70 |
-  **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11995


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
- Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description** The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.430 Properties


- FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
- Relationship** Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊗ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11996




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
⊗ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.431 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
⊗ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11998	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11999	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.432 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property


max length
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12000	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date


Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.433 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Medical devices entry
prsb03-dataelement-10583


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Medical device
prsb03-dataelement-10673


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-11280


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-10576

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-10577


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata

concept)] OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]


Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13660


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13229</i> (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


150


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12472


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Status prsb03-dataelement-10578


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10579


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


Date of change
prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Description of amendment
prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Comment
prsb03-dataelement-10582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Over the counter medication item entry

prsb03-dataelement-13109

Id prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1

Description The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (volarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.434 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1

Description Reason for medication being taken, where known.

2.1.435 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Relationship Indication (prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.


Value Domain



Form


prsb03-dataelement-13202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.436 Properties


FHIR  MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10538</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.437 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 **Site** prsb03-dataelement-13204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.


2.1.438 Properties


FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship *Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)*

Operationalization TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.
Any valid site for the administration of a medication.
Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Method** prsb03-dataelement-13205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is administered.

2.1.439 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship	Method (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.440 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.441 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10543</i> (2018-10-31)



Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.442 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13210


Id prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)*
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13212


Id prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)*
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.443 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13213

Id prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property max length
150


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13214


Id prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.444 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property max length
3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13215


Id prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.445 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13217


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13218



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.446 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10956</i> (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	












  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10663</i> (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-13111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10664</i> (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster


 Date


prsb03-dataelement-13112	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-13113	
  Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
prsb03-dataelement-13114	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13115	
  Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
prsb03-dataelement-13116	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13118



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13120



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.447 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Form prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.448 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-13125

Id prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.449 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

Route prsb03-dataelement-13126


Id prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.450 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


Site prsb03-dataelement-13127


Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)


Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.451 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Method prsb03-dataelement-13128


Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)


Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.452 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.method


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.453 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13130


Id prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.454 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10543* (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.455 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-13132

Id prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10552* (2018-10-31)
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-13133

Id prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11639* (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-13134

Id prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-13135

Id prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-13136

Id prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-13137

Id prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.456 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.457 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-13139

Id prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length



150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13140


Id prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)


Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-13141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-13142


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.458 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-13144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-13146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-13147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.459 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
150


 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-13148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)		
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13151


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment



Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.460 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11997* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.461 Properties

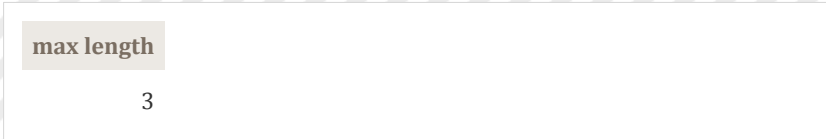
FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property  **max length**
3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13159

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13159* (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11998* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13160

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13160* (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.462 Properties

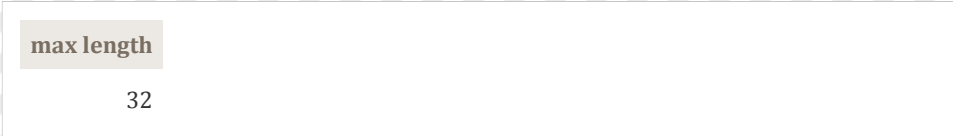
FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property  **max length**
32


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.463 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-13163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


 Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-13164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10577</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12472</i> (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10578</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150


  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-13171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices



 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-13172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

 **Comments** prsb03-dataelement-13173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

  **Acute medications** prsb03-dataelement-12646



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
Description	This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 **Acute medication extraction period** prsb03-dataelement-12647


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)
Description	Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>



 **Comments** prsb03-dataelement-12648



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)
Value Domain	



  **Medication item cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12649


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51</i>)



 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12650



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location prsb03-dataelement-12651


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12652



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12653



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name



prsb03-dataelement-12654


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12655


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12656


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12657


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12658



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12661


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.464 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Form prsb03-dataelement-12662


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.465 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is

optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12663

Id prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)


Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.466 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.467 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)


Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.468 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12666


Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.469 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.470 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.471 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.472 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12670

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)		
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		



Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12671

Id prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12672

Id prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12673

Id prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.



Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12674

Id prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12675


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.473 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12702



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)


Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Valid from date
prsb03-dataelement-12704


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10560</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Indication
prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Additional instructions
prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.474 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12677

Id prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)


Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)

Description This is the person recording the medication.

Relationship Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Course details cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12679

Id prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12680

Id prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)

Description The status of this prescription.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12681

Id prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)

Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.475 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length


150



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time



prsb03-dataelement-12682


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12683


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12684


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12685


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations
2.1.476 Properties	
FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above	
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12686

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12687


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12688


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)


Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12689


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12691


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10665* (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12692


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12692* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11993* (2019-05-31 15:11:27)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319* - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12693

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12693* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11994* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219* - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12694

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12694* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11995* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)



Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.477 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.478 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12698



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.479 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	max length 32
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12699


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12700


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.480 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-10585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12706


Id prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)
 Description Medication item cluster
 Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32*)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12707



Id prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12650* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location prsb03-dataelement-12708


Id prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12651* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12709


Id prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12652* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12710


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12711


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12712



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12715


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12659</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12660</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">35</div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12661</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.481 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Form

prsb03-dataelement-12719


Id prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.482 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.483 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12721


Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.484 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12722


Id prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.485 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12723


Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.486 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.487 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12725

Id prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.488 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.489 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12727


Id prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Structured dose direction cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12728

Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose direction** prsb03-dataelement-12729


Id prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose amount** prsb03-dataelement-12730


Id prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12731


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12732



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.490 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12733

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date started** prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)


Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Authorised date** prsb03-dataelement-12734


Id prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12702* (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Description Date prescriber created prescription


Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12735

Id prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12703* (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Valid from date** prsb03-dataelement-12736


Id prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12704* (2019-11-19 17:24:55)


Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months


Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
 Description The number of repeat issues permissible
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12765


Id prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
 Description The number of repeats already issued
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12766


Id prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
 Description Date the prescription is valid to
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12705* (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12676* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.491 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12739

Id prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12677* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12767


Id prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)

Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy



Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.



Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-12740


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.492 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12744

Id prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from [prsb03-dataelement-12682](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12745

Id prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from [prsb03-dataelement-12683](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-12746


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12747



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.493 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12748



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status



prsb03-dataelement-12749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12690](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12753


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12753](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12691](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12754


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12754](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12692](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record ([prsb03-dataelement-319](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12755

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12755](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12693](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name ([prsb03-dataelement-10219](#) - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.494 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12758

Id prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.495 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12759


Id prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12760

Id prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.496 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12699</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12700</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.497 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Discontinued medications** prsb03-dataelement-12768

Id prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)

Description This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.

 **Discontinued medication extraction period** prsb03-dataelement-12769

Id prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)

Description Date range of discontinued medications


Operationalization Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 **Medication item cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12770


Id prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)

Description Medication item cluster

Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23*)

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12832

Id prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12707* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12833

Id prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12708* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12834

Id prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12709* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12835


Id prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12710* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12836


Id prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12711* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property	max length 70
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12712</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12713</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12714</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12841


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Medication name** prsb03-dataelement-12843


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12718</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.498 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12719</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.499 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12720](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.500 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12846


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12846](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12721](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.501 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12847


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12847](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12722](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.502 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Method prsb03-dataelement-12848

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12848](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12723](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.503 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.504 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.505 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text



Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Dose timing description



prsb03-dataelement-12851


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".
2.1.506 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12852


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)		
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		



 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12853


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12854


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12729</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12730</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12731</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12857

Id prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.507 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12858


Id prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)


Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12893



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Authorised date** prsb03-dataelement-12860


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12734</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Authorised date** prsb03-dataelement-12861


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12735</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Valid from date** prsb03-dataelement-12862


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12736</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12863


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12764</i> (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12765</i> (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12766</i> (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12737</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Reason for discontinuation

prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)

Description

Reason medication was discontinued

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from



prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description

Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.508 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from



prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description


Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization


Free text


Value Domain


Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12767</i> (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12740</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12741</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12873


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.



2.1.509 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12874


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.510 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12878


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Status prsb03-dataelement-12879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Indication prsb03-dataelement-12880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12754</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name prsb03-dataelement-12885


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12755</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Role prsb03-dataelement-12886


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12756</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.511 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12887



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12757</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12888


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12758</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.512 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12889


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.513 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12891


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12892

Id prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.514 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12895

Id prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation


Relationship •Prescribed elsewhere (*prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31*)

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12896


Id prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)



Description Medication item cluster


Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12897


Id prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12898


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12900


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12901


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


	70
--	----


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12903



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length	150		


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12904


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length	3		


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12905



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12907


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.515 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


 **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12909

Id prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.516 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code


 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12910

Id prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.517 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory
 Operationalization Free text


 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.518 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.519 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.520 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.521 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150


 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.522 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.523 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12917


Id prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12918

Id prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12919


Id prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12920


Id prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12921


Id prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12922

Id prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.524 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12923


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12858</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12924


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12859</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12925


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12893</i> (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 prsb03-dataelement-12927


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12928


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	


 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12930


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12931


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	


Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year
----------	--


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12866</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>

 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12894</i> (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12867</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.525 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12960


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
----	--


Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)
Description	Prescribing organisation
Operationalization	ODS code
Value Domain	


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12868</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12869</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12870</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12871</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

Course status prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12872</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12873</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.526 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12941


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12874</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12944


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.527 Properties


FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12951


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	--


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.528 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.529 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12956


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12889</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12890</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.530 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12891</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12892</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.531 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10549


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10550


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10551


Id prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The date on which the Medication was administered
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10556



Id prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-10558

Id prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Date prescriber created prescription
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-10560

Id prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-10607

Id prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  • Prescribed elsewhere

prsb03-dataelement-10629

Id prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Equipment and adaptations

prsb03-dataelement-12969

Id prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)

Description Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Equipment record entry

prsb03-dataelement-12970

Id prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)

Description This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Equipment name

prsb03-dataelement-12971

Id prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)

Description The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13780


Id prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)

Description The coded value for equipment name


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13450* (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13066


Id prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)


Description The date the equipment was issued.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)


Description Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Clinical Review of Systems prsb03-dataelement-314

Id prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Clinical Review of Systems

 Clinical review of systems prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)



Description The clinical review of systems. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.532 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject


Operationalization This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


  Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-315

Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)

Description Information and advice given

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

Description

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

2.1.533 Properties


FHIR Free text only

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10216



Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the information and advice was given.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10217



Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the information and advice was given.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10218


Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).
 Value Domain

  Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-329

Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact for further information

  Contact for further information record entry prsb03-dataelement-10659

Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)
 Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



 Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-10229

Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)

Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance.



Operationalization The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator). Free text.

Value Domain

  Distribution list prsb03-dataelement-330


Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)

Description Distribution list

  Distribution list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)

Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10230

Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.

2.1.534 Properties


FHIR Practitioner.name Patient RelatedPerson.....

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)

Description If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.


Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

2.1.535 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

2.1.536 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Organisation name** prsb03-dataelement-10233

Id prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

2.1.537 Properties


FHIR Organization.name Organization.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)

Description Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

2.1.538 Properties


FHIR Organization.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10235

Id prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

2.1.539 Properties

FHIR RelatedPerson.relationship

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-13793


Id prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)

Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

Relationship Relationship (prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31)


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

 Birth Details prsb03-dataelement-336

Id prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)


Description Birth Details

 APGAR score prsb03-dataelement-10236

Id prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)

Description A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes


Value Domain

 Birth Order prsb03-dataelement-10237

Id prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)

Description The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)


Value Domain

 Birth weight prsb03-dataelement-10238

Id prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for weight at birth.


Value Domain

 Date & Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-10239

Id prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of birth of the baby.


Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10240

Id prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)


Value Domain

 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth prsb03-dataelement-10241

Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.


Value Domain

 Length of gestation prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)

Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).


Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10243

Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).


Value Domain

 Maternal problems in pregnancy

prsb03-dataelement-10244	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)
Description	Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10245	
 Multiple Birth	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10246	
 Neonatal resuscitation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10247	
 Physical problems detected at birth	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)
Description	Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10248	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)
Description	The given name as recorded by the midwife
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10249	
 NHS Number	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10250	
 Baby Identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)

Description Baby identifier details


Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10251

Id prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.


Value Domain

 Birth Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10252

Id prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)

Description The birth outcome of each fetus


Value Domain

 Rhesus Status prsb03-dataelement-10253

Id prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)

Description An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.


Value Domain

 Congenital Abnormalities prsb03-dataelement-10254

Id prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)

Description (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification


Value Domain

 Investigations Requested prsb03-dataelement-10255

Id prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)

Description To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)


Value Domain









 Problems during delivery prsb03-dataelement-10256







Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.


Value Domain

 Put To Breast

		prsb03-dataelement-10257
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.	
Value Domain		
 Spontaneous Respiration		prsb03-dataelement-10258
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.	
Value Domain		
 Type of delivery		prsb03-dataelement-10259
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.	
Value Domain		
 Types of delivery (attempted)		prsb03-dataelement-10260
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.	
Value Domain		
  Demographic History		prsb03-dataelement-361
Id	prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Demographic History	
Value Domain		
 Date of birth		prsb03-dataelement-10261
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)	
Description	History of date of birth changes.	
Value Domain		
 Gender		prsb03-dataelement-10262
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)	
Description	History of gender change.	
Value Domain		
 Patient address		

		prsb03-dataelement-10263
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)	
Description	History of Patient's usual place of residence.	
Value Domain		
 Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10264	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).	
Value Domain		
 Patient telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-10265	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)	
Description	History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.	
Value Domain		
 Developmental Skills	prsb03-dataelement-366	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Developmental Skills	
 Date first achieved	prsb03-dataelement-10267	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.	
Value Domain		
 Date of enquiry	prsb03-dataelement-10268	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).	
Value Domain		
 Date of observation	prsb03-dataelement-10269	


Id prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).
 Value Domain

 Health and care professional prsb03-dataelement-10852


Id prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)
 Description The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.

2.1.540 Properties


FHIR Encounter.participant
 Relationship Professional seeing the person (*prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10*)
 Operationalization Text
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10853


Id prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)
 Description The location where the developmental skills were recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12*)
 Value Domain

 Developmental Skill prsb03-dataelement-10270


Id prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).
 Value Domain








 Result of enquiry prsb03-dataelement-10271

Id prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
 Value Domain


 Result of observation prsb03-dataelement-10272

Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
 Value Domain


 Comments

		prsb03-dataelement-10266
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.	
Value Domain		
 Educational History	prsb03-dataelement-373	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Educational History	
 Educational Assessment	prsb03-dataelement-10273	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The outcome of an educational assessment.	
Value Domain		
 Educational establishment	prsb03-dataelement-10274	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Name of Educational establishment.	
Value Domain		
 Type of Educational establishment	prsb03-dataelement-10275	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Phase/Type of Education establishment.	
Value Domain		
 Type of Special Educational Need	prsb03-dataelement-10276	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The type of special educational needs for the child.	
Value Domain		
 Year From	prsb03-dataelement-10277	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The year the child attended the school from.	
Value Domain		
 Year To	prsb03-dataelement-10278	


Id prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)
 Description The year the child left the school.
 Value Domain

 Feeding Status prsb03-dataelement-392


Id prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)
 Description Feeding Status

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10292


Id prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Date breast milk feeding stopped prsb03-dataelement-10293


Id prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.
 Value Domain

 Feeding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10294


Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.
 Value Domain

 Feeding method prsb03-dataelement-10295


Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.
 Value Domain

 First milk feed prsb03-dataelement-10296



Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.
 Value Domain

 Introduction of solids prsb03-dataelement-10297


Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.
 Value Domain

 Milk feeding status of the baby prsb03-dataelement-10298


Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.
 Value Domain

  Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews prsb03-dataelement-399


Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)
 Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10299


Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Post Birth Review prsb03-dataelement-10300


Id prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)
 Description This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening
 Value Domain









 New Baby Review prsb03-dataelement-10301







Id prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the New Baby Review
 Value Domain


 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review prsb03-dataelement-10302


Id prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review
 Value Domain


 1 Year Review

		prsb03-dataelement-10303
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review	
Value Domain		
 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review		prsb03-dataelement-10304
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review	
Value Domain		
 School Entry Review		prsb03-dataelement-10305
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check	
Value Domain		
 Ad-Hoc Health Review		prsb03-dataelement-10306
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken	
Value Domain		
  Immunisations		prsb03-dataelement-407
Id	prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Immunisations	
Value Domain		
 Batch number		prsb03-dataelement-10307
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The batch number of the vaccine.	
Value Domain		
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10308
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date on which the Immunisation was administered.	
Value Domain		
 Dose Amount		


		prsb03-dataelement-10309
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.	
Value Domain		
 Dose sequence		prsb03-dataelement-10310
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.	
Value Domain		
 Indication		prsb03-dataelement-10311
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation	
Value Domain		
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-10312
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of where the immunisation was performed.	
Value Domain		
 Manufacturer		prsb03-dataelement-10313
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The vaccine manufacturer.	
Value Domain		
 Name of immunisation		prsb03-dataelement-10314
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).	
Value Domain		
 Outcome status		prsb03-dataelement-10315
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why	
Value Domain		

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10316


Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10317


Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)
 Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional
 Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-10318



Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)
 Description How vaccine entered the body.
 Value Domain

 Site prsb03-dataelement-10319


Id prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)
 Description Body site vaccine was administered into.
 Value Domain

 Vaccine product prsb03-dataelement-10320

Id prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)
 Description Vaccine product administered.
 Value Domain


  Measurements prsb03-dataelement-421

Id prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)
 Description Measurements


 BMI Centile prsb03-dataelement-10321

Id prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)
 Description Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.


Value Domain

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10322


Id prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)
Description The date on which the measurement was recorded.
Value Domain

 **Head Circumference** prsb03-dataelement-10323


Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)
Description Numeric value for the head circumference
Value Domain

 **Height/Length** prsb03-dataelement-10324


Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)
Description Numeric value for the body length.
Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10325



Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)
Description The location where the measurement was recorded.
Value Domain

 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-10326


Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).
Value Domain

 **Weight** prsb03-dataelement-10327

Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)
Description Numeric value for weight.
Value Domain

  **National Screening Programme** prsb03-dataelement-428


Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)
Description National Screening Programme

 Newborn Blood Spot Screening prsb03-dataelement-10328

Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).

Value Domain


 Newborn Hearing Screening prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:

- automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)
- automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)

Value Domain


 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours) prsb03-dataelement-10330

Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value Domain


 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks) prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value Domain


 National screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10332

Id prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

Description The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

Value Domain


 Specific test performed prsb03-dataelement-10333

Id prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.

This may include site and laterality where applicable


Value Domain

 Screening test outcome prsb03-dataelement-10334

Id prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)

Description The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).


Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10335

Id prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.

Value Domain

 •National antenatal screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10336


Id prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes. prsb03-dataelement-10337

Id prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes


Value Domain

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies prsb03-dataelement-10338


Id prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies
 Value
 Domain

 NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10339



Id prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test
 Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required
 Value
 Domain

 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10340


Id prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.
 Value
 Domain

 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10341


Id prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy
 Value
 Domain

  Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment prsb03-dataelement-442


Id prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)
 Description Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10342


Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date the comment was entered and shared
 Value Domain

 Who prsb03-dataelement-10343


Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)
 Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child
 Value Domain

 Parent / guardian or personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10344


Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)
 Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves
 Value Domain

 Plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

 Plan and requested actions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10661


Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)
 Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10445


Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10446

Id prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.
 Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12167

Id prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)
 Description The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12168

Id prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12169

Id prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12170

Id prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11284](#) (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12172

Id prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11285](#) (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12173

Id prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287](#) (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Location

prsb03-dataelement-10842

Id prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)

Description The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Actions

prsb03-dataelement-10435

Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)








Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain




Actions for professionals


prsb03-dataelement-10436	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)
Description	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10437	
 Actions for person or their carer	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)
Description	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10438	
 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10950	
 Outcome of plan and requested actions	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)
Description	The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12175	
  Person completing record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
prsb03-dataelement-12176	
 Name	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.541 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12178



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	



max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12179	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.542 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12180	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12181	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.543 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.544 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Special monitoring required prsb03-dataelement-10440

Id prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc


Value Domain

 Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions prsb03-dataelement-10441

Id prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU

Value Domain


 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10442

Id prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10443

Id prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)

Description This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Procedures requested prsb03-dataelement-10444



Id prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)



Description These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-12605
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)	
Description	Details of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)	


 Name		prsb03-dataelement-12606
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The name of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>	

 Role		prsb03-dataelement-12607
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.	

2.1.545 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Value Domain		


 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-12608
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)	

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12609



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.546 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12611

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.547 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12612

Id prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12613

Id prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.548 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole:telecom Organisation:telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35


 **Senior Reviewing Clinician** prsb03-dataelement-12614


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-327</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12615


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10227</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12616


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10228</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	


 **Mental health** prsb03-dataelement-10790


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1
Description	Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care


 **Care planning arrangements** prsb03-dataelement-10791


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10439</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10792


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10442</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10793


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10794


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10427</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record


 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10795


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-10796


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10426</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10826


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10149</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes prsb03-dataelement-292


Id	prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)
Description	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
Description	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853</i> - 2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Value Domain	

 Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes prsb03-dataelement-10192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------


Description Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.

2.1.549 Properties


FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeLabelConcept Observation.subject Observation.comment

Operationalization A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text

Value Domain


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13740

Id prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)

Description
A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.550 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13055</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13744


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13056</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.551 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13745	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13057</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)



prsb03-dataelement-13746	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13058</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.552 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-13747	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-13748	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.553 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Maternity Care Plan Type prsb03-dataelement-10194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31)
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal
Value Domain	


 Planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31)
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman


Value
Domain

 Reason for change of planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10196


Id prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31)
 Description The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed
 Value Domain

 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10197

Id prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)
 Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.
 Operationalization Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.
 Value Domain



 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10198

Id prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
 Operationalization A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text
 Value Domain


 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10199

Id prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103
 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106
 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108
 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101
 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
 Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Care and support plan prsb03-dataelement-508



Id prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)
Description This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.

 Strengths prsb03-dataelement-10419



Id prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)
Description Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

  Needs, concerns or problems prsb03-dataelement-10414


Id prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)
Description Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.
Operationalization Free text

  Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-10413

Id prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)
Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Operationalization Free text

  Actions and activities prsb03-dataelement-10408

Id prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)
Description Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.


 Stage goal prsb03-dataelement-10674

Id prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)

Description A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 What prsb03-dataelement-10675

Id prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)

Description What the action is and how it is to be carried out?

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Who prsb03-dataelement-10676

Id prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)

Description Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 When prsb03-dataelement-10677

Id prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)

Description Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Suggested strategies prsb03-dataelement-10678

Id prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)

Description Suggested strategies for potential problems.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Status prsb03-dataelement-10679

Id prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)

Description The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Confidence prsb03-dataelement-10680

Id prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)

Description How confident the person feels to carry it out

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10681

Id prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)

Description The outcome of the stage goal

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date last updated prsb03-dataelement-10682

Id prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)

Description Date when action/activity record was last updated


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Review date prsb03-dataelement-10683

Id prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)

Description When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Outcomes prsb03-dataelement-10416

Id prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)

Description Outcomes of each of the person’s goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10409

Id prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-10410

Id prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)


Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date last updated prsb03-dataelement-10411

Id prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date when action/activity record was last updated
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10412

Id prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other care planning documents prsb03-dataelement-10415


Id prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)

Description Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.

This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10417

Id prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10418



Id prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

Should include their name, role and contact details.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12044

Id prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)

Description The location where the care and support plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13666

Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12027


Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)

Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12028

Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property


max length
70



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12029



Id prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12030



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12031



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-12032


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12033


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12035


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.554 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.555 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.556 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.557 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10840

Id prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 Contingency plans

prsb03-dataelement-469

Id prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)

Description Contingency plans.

 Agreed with person or legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-10369

Id prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-10370

Id prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10777

Id prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)

Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.

Relationship Advance statement (*prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12267

Id prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)

Description The date when the advanced statements was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12268

Id prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)

Description The location where the advanced statement was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13698

Id prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13699

Id prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Advance statement

prsb03-dataelement-13695

Id prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)

Description Does the person have an advance statement.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13696

Id prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)

Description The coded value for advance statement


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13697

Id prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13760

Id prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)

Description The location of where the advanced statement is held.

Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12269


Id prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)

Description The professional who made the advance statement.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12270

Id prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12271

Id prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12272

Id prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12273

Id prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12274

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12274* (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12275

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12275* (2019-05-31 16:41:01)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12276

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12276* (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12277

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
- Description Details of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12278


- Id prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The name of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain
- Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12279

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.558 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12281



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.559 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.560 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12285

Id prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.561 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner:telecom
PractitionerRole:telecom
Organisation:telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Contingency plan name prsb03-dataelement-10371

Id prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)

Description Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that this contingency plan was last updated.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10374

Id prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)



Description This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

Should include their name, role and contact details.


Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Trigger factors prsb03-dataelement-10375

Id prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)
Description Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


  Coping strategies prsb03-dataelement-13850

Id prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)
Description Details of coping strategies used

 Coping strategy prsb03-dataelement-13851


Id prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)
Description The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property
max length
150

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13852

Id prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)
Description The date when the coping strategy started
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13853

Id prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)

Description The date when the coping strategy ended


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Relapse indicators / early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13854

Id prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)

Description Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13855

Id prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP

Description Details of any early warning signs shown by the person


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 What should happen prsb03-dataelement-10376

Id prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)

Description Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Who should be contacted prsb03-dataelement-10377

Id prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)

Description Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12079

Id prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)

Description The location where the contingency plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13667

Id prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10841


Id prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)

Description This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12045

Id prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)
 Description The professional who prepared the contingency plans.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12046


Id prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property


max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12047


Id prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>
----------	---


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 3 </div>
----------	---


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12050


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 32 </div>
----------	--

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12052


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12053


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.562 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.563 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.564 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.565 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


35

  Outstanding Issues prsb03-dataelement-478



Id	prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Outstanding Issues

 Tasks which must be done prsb03-dataelement-10378


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)
Value Domain	

 Tasks to be done if possible prsb03-dataelement-10379


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.
Value Domain	

  Person handing over prsb03-dataelement-480


Id	prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person handing over

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10380


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10381


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10382


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10383


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10384


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	

 Person receiving handover prsb03-dataelement-485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person receiving handover

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10385


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10387	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	
 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10388	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The specialty of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	
 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10389	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	
 Handover Details prsb03-dataelement-490	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Handover Details
 Patient Location prsb03-dataelement-10390	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home
Value Domain	
 Planned patient location prsb03-dataelement-10391	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If patient is changing location
Value Domain	
 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10392	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date patient admitted to hospital


Value Domain

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10393

Id prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital


Value Domain

 Responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10394

Id prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)


Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10395

Id prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.


Value Domain

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10396

Id prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.


Value Domain

 Date of decision to handover prsb03-dataelement-10397

Id prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Date decision made to handover care.

Value Domain

 New responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10398

Id prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.

Value
Domain

 Date handover accepted

prsb03-dataelement-10399

Id prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Date decision made to accept handover of care
Value Domain

 Reason for handover



prsb03-dataelement-10400

Id prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain

 Senior clinical contact


prsb03-dataelement-10401

Id prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain

  Additional support plans

prsb03-dataelement-502

Id prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description Additional support plans

 Additional support plan name

prsb03-dataelement-10402

Id prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Additional support plan content


prsb03-dataelement-10403


Id prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
Description This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as


recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10404


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10407


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12080

Id prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)
 Description The location where the additional support plan was prepared.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Operationalization ODS code or free text


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13722


Id prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13723

Id prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12062

Id prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)
 Description The professional who prepared the additional support plan.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12063

Id prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12064

Id prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12065

Id prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12066

Id prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12067

Id prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12068


Id prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12069

Id prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12070

Id prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12071


Id prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12072

Id prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.566 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12073


Id prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12074

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.567 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



- Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12075

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12076

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.568 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12077

Id prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.569 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 End of life care prsb03-dataelement-10743


Id prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)
 Description Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1
 Description The date the end of life care information was recorded.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35*)
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10866

Id prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
 Description The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18*)
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10865

Id prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
 Description This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18*)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain


 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10769


Id prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)*



Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	

 Date plan was created prsb03-dataelement-10787


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10208</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31</i>)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
Description	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12211


Id prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
 Description The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13689



Id prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13690

Id prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-13686

Id prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)
 Description The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13687

Id prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)
 Description The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13688

Id prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Date for review** prsb03-dataelement-13705

Id prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)

Description The date for review of CPR decision.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Location of document** prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Description The location of the CPR decision document

Operationalization Free text or URL


Value Domain

  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12212


Id prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)

Description The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12213

Id prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12214

Id prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12215

Id prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12216

Id prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12217

Id prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12218


Id prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12220


Id prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)



 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12221	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>


 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-12222	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.570 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12223	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.571 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12226

Id prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.572 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12228

Id prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.573 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10772

Id prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10060](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.


2.1.574 Properties

FHIR [Patient.nhsCommunications](#)


Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

Accessible Information standard
 Accessible information - communications support refset
 ^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
 ^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
 ^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
 ^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10773

Id [prsb03-dataelement-10773](#) (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10029](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.


Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.

2.1.575 Properties

FHIR [Patient.contact](#)

Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.


Value Domain

 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10774


Id [prsb03-dataelement-10774](#) (2019-03-19 17:09:08)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10202](#) (2018-10-31)

Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	


 **Estimated prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-10745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)
Description	Details of the persons estimated prognosis
Relationship	Estimated prognosis (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10202 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)
Description	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)
Description	The location where the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13703


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13704


Id prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property max length
150



 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-13691

Id prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)

Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12231


Id prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)

Description The professional who made the estimated prognosis.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12232

Id prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12233

Id prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12234


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	--


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12236


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12237

Id prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12238


Id prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12239

Id prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12240

Id prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12241

Id prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.576 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12242

Id prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12243

Id prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.577 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12244

Id prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12245

Id prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.578 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12246


Id prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.579 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	--

 **Awareness of prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-10775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)
Description	Details of the persons awareness of prognosis
Relationship	Awareness of prognosis (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)
Description	The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12249

Id prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)

Description The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code and free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13693

Id prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13694

Id prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)


Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12250

Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)
 Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12251


Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property


max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12253

Id prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12254

Id prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12255

Id prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12256

Id prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12257


Id prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12258


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12259

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12260


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.580 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.581 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.582 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12265


Id prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12266


Id prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.583 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


35

 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-10776


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 Priorities of care prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
Description	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
Description	Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Relationship	Anticipatory actions (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12286

Id prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
 Description The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12287


Id prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)
 Description The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13701


Id prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)


Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12288


Id prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)

Description The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12289

Id prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12290

Id prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12291


Id prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12292


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12293


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property


max length

32


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12294

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12295

Id prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12296

Id prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12297

Id prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12298

Id prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.584 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12299

Id prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12300

Id prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.585 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12301

Id prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.586 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property
max length
 32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.587 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10785

Id prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)
 Description Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.
 Relationship Anticipatory medicines/equipment (*prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31*)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)
 Description The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12306


Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)
 Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13708


Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)
 Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12307


Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)
 Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12308


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12309


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12310

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12312

Id prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12313

Id prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12314

Id prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain



Property



max length

35

  Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-12315	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

prsb03-dataelement-12316	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-12317	
 Role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.588 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-12318	
 Grade	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.589 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12321


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.590 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.591 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain



Property


max length



35

  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-10778


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10428</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10425</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

  Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10780



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)
Description	Details of the person's preferred place of death
Relationship	Preferred place of death (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10199</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12324


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)
Description	The date when the preferred place of death was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12325


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)
Description	The location where the preferred place of death was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)



 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13713


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">min length</th> <th style="text-align: center;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

  Preferred place of death 1st prsb03-dataelement-13710

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13711

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
Description	The name of the preferred place of death
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
Description	The type of preferred place of death
Operationalization	SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30:


Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided


Value Domain


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Preferred place of death 2nd prsb03-dataelement-13716


Id prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)
Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Relationship Preferred place of death 1st (*prsb03-dataelement-13710* - 2020-09-10 16:01:29)


 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13717

Id prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13711* (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
Description The name of the preferred place of death
Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13718

Id prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13712* (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
Description The type of preferred place of death
Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided
 Value Domain


 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-13715


Id prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10199* (2018-10-31)
Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12326


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length



70



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12328


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12329	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12330	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12331	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12332	
---	--


Id prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12333


Id prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12334


Id prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12335

Id prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.592 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.593 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12340

Id prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.594 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12342

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
- Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description** Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.595 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

- Relationship** Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale** Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom
- Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
- Value Domain**

Property

max length

35


  Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative

prsb03-dataelement-10784

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
- Description** Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
- Relationship** Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative (*prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31*)
- Operationalization** A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12343

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
- Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
- Description** The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
- Operationalization** Date and time
- Value Domain**

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location prsb03-dataelement-12344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

Name prsb03-dataelement-12346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


Role prsb03-dataelement-12347


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12350


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>



 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12352


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12353


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.596 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12356


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.597 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

	3
--	---

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12358


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.598 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)		
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The date and time the record was completed.	
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	Composition.date	
Operationalization	Date and time.	
Value Domain		
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">Timestamp precision</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision
Timestamp precision		



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12361


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.599 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10781


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12363


Id prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
 Description The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13720


Id prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-13719

Id prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)
 Description The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12364


Id prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)
 Description The professional who identified the preferred place of care.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12365


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12366


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12369

Id prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12370

Id prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12371

Id prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain


Property



max length

35

  Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-12372	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-12374	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.600 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12375	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.601 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12377


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12378


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.602 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.603 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Actual place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10782

Id prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Date of death

prsb03-dataelement-10783

Id prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.604 Properties

FHIR PDS

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10788

Id prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10789


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10744


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10207</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580):450475007 For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008 Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	

  After death prsb03-dataelement-309


Id	prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)
Description	End of Life


 Certification of death prsb03-dataelement-10209


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)
Description	If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Actions taken in anticipation of death prsb03-dataelement-10210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150

 Actual place of death prsb03-dataelement-10211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Cause of death prsb03-dataelement-10212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)
Description	The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.


2.1.605 Properties

FHIR PDS

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Crisis Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-300

Id prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)

Description Crisis Care Plan


 Care funding details prsb03-dataelement-10200

Id prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Free text.

Value Domain

 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10202


Id prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)

Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10203

Id prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain


 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10204

Id prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)

Description Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.

Operationalization A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Value Domain


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10205

Id prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.

Operationalization A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Value Domain


 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10206

Id prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.

Operationalization A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Value Domain

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10207

Id prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)


Description Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.


Operationalization A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007

For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008

Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10208


Id prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the plan is due for review.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Personal comment/plan prsb03-dataelement-581

Id prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)


Description Personal comment/plan

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10481

Id prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the comment was entered and shared


Value Domain

 Person Details prsb03-dataelement-10482

Id prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)

Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman


Value Domain

 Personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10483

Id prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)

Description Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative

Value Domain


 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10484

Id prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)

Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Pregnancy episode details prsb03-dataelement-585

Id prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)


Description Pregnancy episode details

 Pregnancy ID prsb03-dataelement-10485

Id prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)

Description Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy


Value Domain

 Fetal Identifier prsb03-dataelement-10486

Id prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)

Description Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details


Value Domain

 Maternity Episode Start Date prsb03-dataelement-10487

Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the maternity episode


Value Domain

 Maternity Episode End Date prsb03-dataelement-10488

Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)

Description The end date of the maternity episode



Value Domain

 Maternity Episode End Reason prsb03-dataelement-10489

Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)


Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.

Value Domain

  Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth prsb03-dataelement-590

Id prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)

Description Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10490

Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Location prsb03-dataelement-10491

Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10492

Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10493

Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)

Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● •Birth prsb03-dataelement-10494

Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

● Labour onset method prsb03-dataelement-10495


Id prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.


Value Domain

● Date and time of Established Labour prsb03-dataelement-10496


Id prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)
 Description The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation
 Value Domain

 Date and time Fully Dilated prsb03-dataelement-10497


Id prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated
 Value Domain

 Duration of 1st Stage prsb03-dataelement-10498


Id prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)
 Description A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation
 Value Domain

 Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10499


Id prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start
 Value Domain

 Date and time pushing commenced prsb03-dataelement-10500


Id prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time that pushing commenced
 Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10501


Id prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)
 Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).
 Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10502


Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)
 Value Domain

 Birth Attendants prsb03-dataelement-10503


Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)
 Description People present at the delivery
 Value Domain

 Ruptured Membranes Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10504


Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous
 Value Domain

 Duration of Rupture of Membranes prsb03-dataelement-10505


Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)
 Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time
 Value Domain

 Anaesthesia type prsb03-dataelement-10506


Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)
 Value Domain

 Pain Relief prsb03-dataelement-10507

Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication
 Value Domain


 Delivery Decision Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10508

Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the decision to deliver
 Value Domain


 Delivery Decision Made by prsb03-dataelement-10509


Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver


Value Domain

 Reason for delivery decision	prsb03-dataelement-10510
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the reason for the decision to deliver
Value Domain	

 Date and Time of Delivery	prsb03-dataelement-10511
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Duration of second stage	prsb03-dataelement-10512
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)
Description	Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery
Value Domain	

 Types of delivery (attempted)	prsb03-dataelement-10513
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method
Value Domain	







 Type of delivery	prsb03-dataelement-10514
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)
Description	Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
Value Domain	


 Length of Labour	prsb03-dataelement-10515
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)
Description	The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)
Value Domain	

 Delayed Cord Clamping/duration	
--	--

		prsb03-dataelement-10516
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred	
Value Domain		
 Placenta Delivery Method		prsb03-dataelement-10517
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.	
Value Domain		
 End of Third Stage		prsb03-dataelement-10518
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour	
Value Domain		
 Third stage duration		prsb03-dataelement-10519
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta	
Value Domain		
 Examination of Placenta		prsb03-dataelement-10520
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness	
Value Domain		
 Placenta Disposal		prsb03-dataelement-10521
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The method by which the placenta was disposed	
Value Domain		
 Placenta sent for histology		prsb03-dataelement-10522
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)	
Description	An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology	


Value Domain

 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels prsb03-dataelement-10523

Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)

Description The number of umbilical cord vessels


Value Domain

 Total Blood Loss prsb03-dataelement-10524

Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)

Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery



Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10525

Id prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.

Value Domain

  Scan details prsb03-dataelement-626

Id prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)


Description Scan details

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10526

Id prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the scan was performed


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10527

Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10528


Id prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the scan was recorded


Value Domain

 Scan prsb03-dataelement-10529


Id prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of scan performed
 Value Domain

 Scan finding prsb03-dataelement-10530


Id prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)
 Description For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).
 Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10531


Id prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the scan
 Value Domain

 Professional comment prsb03-dataelement-632


Id prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)
 Description Professional comment

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10532

Id prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded
 Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10533

Id prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10534


Id prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)

Value
Domain

 Professional summary prsb03-dataelement-10535

Id prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)
Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'


Value
Domain

 Documents (including correspondence and images) prsb03-dataelement-10820


Id prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)
Description Details about documents related to the person.

 Documents prsb03-dataelement-11259

Id prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)
Description This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Author prsb03-dataelement-10938

Id prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)
Description The author of the document.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10943

Id prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)
Description The date and time the document was created.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12422


Id prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)
Description The professional who authored the document.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Operationalization Free text.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12423

Id prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12424

Id prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12425

Id prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12426

Id prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12427

Id prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12428


Id prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Documentation location

prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)

Description The location of the document

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Confidentiality

prsb03-dataelement-10942

Id prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)

Description The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Confidentiality

Value Domain

 Class

prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)

Description The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Document title

prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)

Description The title of the document.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Document name prsb03-dataelement-10945

Id prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)

Description The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf

Value Domain



 Document MIME type prsb03-dataelement-10949

Id prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)


Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12430

Id prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12431

Id prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12432

Id prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.606 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220* - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12433

Id prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221* - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12434

Id prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.607 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222* - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.608 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12437


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12438

Id prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.609 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35

 **Service** prsb03-dataelement-11163

Id prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)
 Description The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")
 Operationalization SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 |Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13749

Id prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13750

Id prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10941

Id prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)

Description Comments associated with the document.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Additional information required for images. prsb03-dataelement-12449

Id prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)

Description Additional information required for images.


 Image procedure prsb03-dataelement-12450

Id prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)

Description The procedure used to capture the image

Operationalization Free text
Using DICOM code set <https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods>

Value Domain

 Image procedure date prsb03-dataelement-12451

Id prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)

Description The date and time the image procedure was performed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12452

Id prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)
 Description The professional who performed the image procedure.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-12453

Id prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-12454

Id prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12455

Id prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12456

Id prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12458

Id prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.





Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-12459


Id prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Images prsb03-dataelement-11158


Id *prsb03-dataelement-11158* (2019-05-28 11:19:29)


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12439

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12439</i> (2019-06-13 16:21:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12440

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12440</i> (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12441

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12441</i> (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12442


Id prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12443


Id prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

3


 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12444


Id prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


	32
--	----

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12445


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)		
Description	Contact details of the professional		
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length	35		

 Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)		
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.		
Operationalization	Date and time		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">Timestamp precision</td> <td style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year, hour and minute		

 Image ID prsb03-dataelement-12460


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Image location prsb03-dataelement-12461


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 mimeType prsb03-dataelement-11162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Imagine capture date prsb03-dataelement-11164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Imagine procedure prsb03-dataelement-11165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 Unique id prsb03-dataelement-11166



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Format code prsb03-dataelement-11161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Event code list prsb03-dataelement-11160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
Description	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
Operationalization	DICOM code
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12462


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12464


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.610 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12465

Id prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12466

Id prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.611 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12467

Id prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12468

Id prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.612 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12469


Id prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12470


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.613 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


35

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12471


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)
Description	Comments associated with the imaging
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150

 Publication author prsb03-dataelement-10947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
Description	The publication author of the document.
Operationalization	This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
Value Domain	

 Date published prsb03-dataelement-10948


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)
Description	The date the document is published.
Operationalization	Date or time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Document status prsb03-dataelement-10939


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
Description	The lifecycle status of the Document
Value Domain	


 Property and equipment prsb03-dataelement-13095


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
Description	Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.


 Property or equipment prsb03-dataelement-13096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
Description	The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)</i>
Description	The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-13102


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.614 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-13103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13104

Id prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.615 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 3


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13106


Id prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.616 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13107


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.617 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  End of life care plan summary prsb03-dataelement-13329



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Review date prsb03-dataelement-13331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

  Assessment notice prsb03-dataelement-13401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1
----	--

Description Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.


 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13404

Id prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
 Description The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 Person consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13408


Id prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
 Operationalization Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
 Value Domain

 Carer consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13407

Id prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
 Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
 Value Domain

 Person consent indicator prsb03-dataelement-13406


Id prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.
 Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity
 Value Domain

 Third party person consent source prsb03-dataelement-13405

Id prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1
 Description A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.


Operationalization C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable

Value Domain

 NHS CHC Assessment prsb03-dataelement-13403

Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1

Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry


 Assessment considered indicator prsb03-dataelement-13409

Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.

Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain


 Assessment considered result prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1

Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Discharge notice prsb03-dataelement-13402

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1

Description Confirms discharge date to social services

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13411

Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1


Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal notice prsb03-dataelement-13412


Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1
 Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13413


Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1
 Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal type prsb03-dataelement-13416


Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1
 Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.
 Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice
 Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal prsb03-dataelement-13415

Id prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1
 Description The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.
 Operationalization 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate; 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority; 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other
 Value Domain


 Reason for withdrawal - other prsb03-dataelement-13414

Id prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1
 Description A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Notice receipt prsb03-dataelement-13417

Id prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1

Description Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13421

Id prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1


Description The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Notice type prsb03-dataelement-13420

Id prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1

Description The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)

Value Domain


 Response type prsb03-dataelement-13419

Id prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1

Description The Notice Receipt response type.

Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject

Value Domain


 Response details prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1

Description Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13875

Id prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)

Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.

Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests,



treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13876

Id prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)



Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken

Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision point prsb03-dataelement-13877

Id prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)



Description This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Index relationships prsb03-dataelement-14096

Id prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)



Description Index entities to which the decision relates, including:

- A confirmed diagnosis
- Examination findings
- Investigation results
- Other problems or issues.

  Examination finding prsb03-dataelement-14097



Id prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)

Description Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

  Examination type prsb03-dataelement-14098

Id prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)

Description The examination type



  Problem(s) or issue(s) prsb03-dataelement-14067


Id prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)


Description The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues that are not a diagnosis.



 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14068	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
Description	The coded value for the problem or issue.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-14069	
 Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-14070	
 Diagnosis	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.

prsb03-dataelement-14071	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39)
Description	The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-14072	
 Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Encounter characteristics prsb03-dataelement-14077

Id prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)

Description Characteristics of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:

- Location and location type
- Date and time
- Consultation method
- Speciality
- Professionals present
- Person accompanying patient
- Use of an interpreter
- Recording of the conversation

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-14015


Id prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)

Description The speciality to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Date and time of encounter prsb03-dataelement-13960

Id prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)

Description Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

2.1.618 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period


Relationship Date of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-14016


Id prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)

Description The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13961

Id prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)

Description The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.

Relationship Location of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13962

Id prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Description The coded value for location.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13514* (2020-09-03 18:04:13)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id prsb03-dataelement-14014 (2021-02-15 10:58:56)
 Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
 Value Domain

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-13964

Id prsb03-dataelement-13964 (2021-02-04 09:28:42)
 Description Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.619 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant


Relationship Person accompanying patient (*prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."


The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:


- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14008


Id prsb03-dataelement-14008 (2021-02-15 10:23:49)
 Description The name of the person accompanying the patient.
 Value Domain

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14009


Id prsb03-dataelement-14009 (2021-02-15 10:28:38)
 Description The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14010


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)
Description	Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-14011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)
Description	The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)
Operationalization	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5: "If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • help them to understand the resources provided • encourage the person to take an active part in decision making • reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)
Description	The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14234


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)
Description	The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Job title prsb03-dataelement-14013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)
Description	The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Interpreter used indicator prsb03-dataelement-13965


Id prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)

Description An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code


Value Domain

 Patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13966

Id prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)

Description Patient interview recording cluster.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."


 Patient interview recorded indicator prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)

Description An indicator to record whether an audio or video recording was made of the discussion.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 431315003 |Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)| or 282733006 |Video recording of patient interview (procedure)|.

Value Domain

 Consent for patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13968

Id prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)

Description This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the patient interview.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:


- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."

- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document])."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some interventions require a patient's signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient's verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they've had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes.'

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13969

Id prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)



Description Patient interview recording should be stored as a video/ audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:


- "If you make a recording as part of a patient's care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."
- "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file.


Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14078


Id prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14079

Id prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14080

Id prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.620 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14081

Id prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14082

Id prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.621 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14083

Id prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14084

Id prsb03-dataelement-14084 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14085

Id prsb03-dataelement-14085 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14086

Id prsb03-dataelement-14086 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.622 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-14087

Id prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-14088

Id prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.623 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Supporting the shared decision

prsb03-dataelement-14073

Id prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)

Description A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.

Comment Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person's accompanying the patient can be found under encounter characteristics.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1:

"Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."



In-between appointment interventions

prsb03-dataelement-14075

Id prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)

Description xxx

Value Domain



Prepared public

prsb03-dataelement-14066

Id prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)

Description A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the index appointment. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:


"Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."

In section 1.2.5:


"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

Operationalization Free text.

 Appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14074


Id prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)
Description A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the index appointment.

 Shared decision cluster prsb03-dataelement-14095


Id prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)
Description A generic shared decision cluster.
Comment The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:

- Shared decision cluster
- Ask 3 questions model cluster
- BRA(I)N model cluster
- Three talk model cluster


 To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.

 Agenda setting prsb03-dataelement-14089

Id prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)
Description A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision.
Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) in section 1.2.6:
 "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

 Patient agenda prsb03-dataelement-14091

Id prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)
Description A record of what the patient said was the agenda for the session.
Comment This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...'
 The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:
 "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Clinician agenda prsb03-dataelement-14090

Id prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)
Description A record of the clinician's stated agenda for the consultation.

Comment This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'

The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision dialogue

prsb03-dataelement-14099

Id prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)


Description A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as:

- Diagnosis & prognosis
- Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action).
- The potential benefits and risks of each option

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

 Establishing the conversation.

prsb03-dataelement-14101

Id prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Details of what was said regarding the need to consider:

- Alternative treatment options
- The person's goals and hopes
-


Relationship Team talk (*prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21*)

Comment Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.


Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)

A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).



The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

 Establishing the conversation prsb03-dataelement-14103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	A description of what was said to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Establish collaboration ▪ Declare the alternatives ▪ Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-14102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Relationship	Goals and hopes (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Options entry prsb03-dataelement-14105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the options discussed.
Relationship	Options entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52</i>)
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action: <p>"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."</p>

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
----	--

Description	Coded value of the option discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14107


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13925</i> (2021-02-03 10:18:29)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property


max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-14111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.
Relationship	Risks communication entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01</i>)
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."</p> <p>"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).</p>

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14112

Id prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13931* (2021-02-03 10:46:20)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-14108

Id prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.

Relationship Benefits entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13926* - 2021-02-03 10:21:37)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14109


Id prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.


Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13927* - 2021-02-03 10:33:02)

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14110

Id prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13928* (2021-02-03 10:35:02)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

Recording the decision		prsb03-dataelement-14114
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)	
Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.	
Relationship	Decision talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58</i>)	
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>	
Operationalization	Free text.	


Decision entry		prsb03-dataelement-14191
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)	
Description	Record of the decision.	
Relationship	Options entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i>)	
Comment	GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."	

Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-14192
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)	
Description	Coded value of the decision agreed.	
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i>)	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.	

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14193

Id prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-14189

Id prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)

Description Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.

Comment A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.


Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-14188

Id prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)

Description Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.

Comment A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.


Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-14190

Id prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.


Comment GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."

GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient's decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."

GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven't personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient's condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."

Operationalization Date and time or free text.

Value Domain


 Evaluating the decision prsb03-dataelement-14228

Id prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)

Description A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:

- Clinician's view of the patient's level of health literacy
- A record of whether or not the clinician agreed with the decision
- A record of the patient's satisfaction with the decision made
- A record of decisional regret if experienced by the patient

Comment See also performance measures.

 Health literacy evaluation prsb03-dataelement-14229

Id prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)

Description For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:


- 'Teach back' or 'show me' method
- 'Chunking and checking'

- Readability tools used for any written materials shared
- SMOG test or calculator

Comment For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Decisional satisfaction or regret** prsb03-dataelement-14231

Id prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

Description A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.


 **Patient decision satisfaction** prsb03-dataelement-14232

Id prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

Description A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 **Clinician decision satisfaction** prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)


Description A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Motivational interviewing placeholder** prsb03-dataelement-14233


Id prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18)

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-14115


Id prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-14116

Id prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)*

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14117

Id prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14118

Id prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14119

Id prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14120

Id prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14122


Id prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length

3	8
---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14124

Id prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13942* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14125

Id prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13943* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14126


Id prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13944* (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-14127


Id prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13945* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14128

Id prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.624 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
5	5


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14129

Id prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14130

Id prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.625 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14131


Id prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.626 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14135 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14136



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14136 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.627 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property



max length
35

  Three talk model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.
Relationship	Three talk model cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13918 - 2021-02-03 09:38:31</i>)


  Option talk placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Relationship	Option talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13922 - 2021-02-03 09:57:39</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


  Decision support tool item entry prsb03-dataelement-13955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)
Description	Record of any decision support tools used.
Comment	Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals.


The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."

 Decision support tool identifier prsb03-dataelement-14092


Id prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)
 Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Decision support tool name prsb03-dataelement-13956


Id prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)
 Description The name of the decision support tool.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Decision support tool type prsb03-dataelement-13957


Id prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)
 Description The type of the decision support tool.
 Comment Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Decision support tool location prsb03-dataelement-13958

Id prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)
 Description The URL for the decision support tool.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Decision support tool MIME type prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)
 Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Ask 3 questions model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14019

Id prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)

Description A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making discussion has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:

What are my options?

What are the pros and cons of each option for me?


How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?

Comment Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.


The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross over trial. The questions tested were:

What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?


In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14055


Id prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14056

Id prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14057

Id prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.628 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14058

Id prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14059

Id prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.629 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14060

Id prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14061

Id prsb03-dataelement-14061 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14062

Id prsb03-dataelement-14062 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14063

Id prsb03-dataelement-14063 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.630 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14064

Id prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14065

Id prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.631 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Ask 3 questions item entry 1

prsb03-dataelement-14020

Id prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Ask 3 questions item entry 2

prsb03-dataelement-14021

Id prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Ask 3 questions item entry 3

prsb03-dataelement-14022

Id prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-14024

Id prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)


Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-14045

Id prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14046

Id prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14047

Id prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14048

Id prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13899* (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14049

Id prsb03-dataelement-14049 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13900* (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14050

Id prsb03-dataelement-14050 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14051


Id prsb03-dataelement-14051 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14052

Id prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain


Property


min length	max length
3	8


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14054


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 BRA(I)N model Cluster prsb03-dataelement-13879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)
Description	<p>A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives N = doing Nothing <p>Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives I = Intuition N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

Comment The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).


The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).

 Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13880

Id prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)
 Description A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13885


Id prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)
 Description Coded value of the benefits discussed.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13886


Id prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 12 times

 Risks entry prsb03-dataelement-13881


Id prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)
 Description A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13887


Id prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)
 Description Coded value of the risks discussed.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain

Choice list

Concept List	
Concept	Description

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13888

Id prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Alternatives entry prsb03-dataelement-13882

Id prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)

Description A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13889


Id prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)

Description Coded value of the alternatives discussed.


Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13885* - 2021-02-01 18:38:52)

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property


max length
150

 Intuition entry


prsb03-dataelement-13891	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:</p> <p>What is the decision I need to make?</p> <p>How much time do I have to make this decision?</p> <p>Who is involved in making this decision?</p> <p>What are my values that affect this decision?</p> <p>The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:</p> <p>What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Intuition entry prsb03-dataelement-13883	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:</p> <p>What is the decision I need to make?</p> <p>How much time do I have to make this decision?</p> <p>Who is involved in making this decision?</p> <p>What are my values that affect this decision?</p> <p>The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:</p> <p>What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.</p>

 Nothing entry prsb03-dataelement-13884	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)
Description	An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13892


Id prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)
 Description Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.
 Operationalization Y = yes ; N = no
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13893


Id prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


 Next steps entry prsb03-dataelement-13894

Id prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)
 Description A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).
 Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
 Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):
 Do I need to talk to my family?
 Do I need more time to think my decision through?
 Do I want more information?
 Would I like to wait on treatment?
 Do I want a second opinion?
 What would I like to do?
 Value Domain


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-13895


Id prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)


Description	A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13896


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)
Description	The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16</i>)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13903

Id prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13904

Id prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13905

Id prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain



Property


max length
150


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13906


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.632 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	5	5

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13911

Id prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.633 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property	max length
	3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13912

Id prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13913


Id prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13914


Id prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13915

Id prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.634 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13916

Id prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13917

Id prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.635 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

⊙ Used by


0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Three talk model cluster** prsb03-dataelement-13918


Id prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)
Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

 **Team talk** prsb03-dataelement-13919

Id prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)
Description Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).
Comment Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.
 Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)
 A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).
 The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

 **Goals and hopes** prsb03-dataelement-13920



Id prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)
Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 **Information and advice given** prsb03-dataelement-13921

Id prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)
Description A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.
Comment According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Option talk prsb03-dataelement-13922

Id prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)



Description Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).

Comment Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.
 Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)
 According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.

The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


  Options entry prsb03-dataelement-13923

Id prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)

Description Record of the options discussed.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13924

Id prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)



Description Coded value of the option discussed.



Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13925

Id prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13926



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)
Description	Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)
Description	Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-13929

Id prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)

Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13930

Id prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)


Description Coded value of the risk discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13931

Id prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Decision talk** prsb03-dataelement-13932

Id prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)

Description Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.

Comment Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.
Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)
According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:

In section 1.2.13:

"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."

In section 1.2.14:


"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."

In section 1.2.15:


"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."



Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13933

Id prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13934

Id prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13935

Id prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13936

Id prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13937

Id prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13938

Id prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13939

Id prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13940

Id prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13941

Id prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain



Property


max length
35



Used by


0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13907</i> (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13908</i> (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13946



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13909</i> (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.636 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record				
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code				
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13910</i> (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13948


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13911</i> (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.637 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13912</i> (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13913</i> (2021-02-02 22:58:31)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13914</i> (2021-02-02 23:02:16)		
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13915</i> (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.638 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	

Property
max length
 32

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13953

Id prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-13916* (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-13917* (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.639 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property
max length
 35


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Post-appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)
Description	A record of the actions taken to support the shared decision after the index appointment. For example printouts summarising the options or decisions made, signposting to relevant online or physical information resources.
Comment	<p>The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:</p> <p>"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."</p> <p>In 1.2.17:</p> <p>"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.

 Performance measures prsb03-dataelement-14093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)
Description	A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.

 Performance measure item entry prsb03-dataelement-14157


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)
Description	Generic record of any shared decision performance tools used.
Relationship	Decision support tool item entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54</i>)


 Performance measure identifier prsb03-dataelement-14158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).
Relationship	Decision support tool identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
----	--


Description	The name of the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performance measure output prsb03-dataelement-14160



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.
Relationship	Decision support tool type (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Performance measure location prsb03-dataelement-14161



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The URL for the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	




 Performance measure MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Relationship	Decision support tool MIME type (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  CollaboRATE prsb03-dataelement-14137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)
Description	CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.
Comment	CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommerical-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.


  CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale)

		prsb03-dataelement-14149
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)	
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)	
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i>)	
 Question 1 score		prsb03-dataelement-14150
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)	
Description	Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?	
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)	
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4) 0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made	
Value Domain		
 Question 2 score		prsb03-dataelement-14151
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)	
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?	
Relationship	Question 2 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37</i>)	
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4) 0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made	
Value Domain		
 Question 3 score		prsb03-dataelement-14152
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)	
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?	
Relationship	Question 3 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39</i>)	

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale)

prsb03-dataelement-14142

Id prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14146

Id prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14147

Id prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14148

Id prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)


0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14138

Id prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14139

Id prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14141

Id prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i>)


 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?
Relationship	Question 2 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14156

Id prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)



Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?

Relationship Question 3 score (prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made



Value Domain

  9-item shared decision making questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-14163

Id prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.


Comment The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.

  SDM-Q-9 prsb03-dataelement-14164

Id prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.

Comment The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License


 Health complaint/problem/illness entry prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14174

Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor helped me understand all the information.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14167


Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain


 SDM-Q-Doc prsb03-dataelement-14176

Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).

Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)

Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 Health complaint/problem/illness entry prsb03-dataelement-14187


Id prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Relationship Health complaint/problem/illness entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14186


Id prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Relationship Decision entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14177

Id prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 1 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14178

Id prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14182

Id prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14183

Id prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)


Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain


 Documenting consent


prsb03-dataelement-14194


Id prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)
 Description A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.

 Consent for procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-14195

Id prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)
 Description This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14205


Id prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14159* (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description The name of the performance measure.
 Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956* - 2021-02-03 13:53:18)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 date prsb03-dataelement-14196


Id prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)
 Description The date when consent was taken.
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Location prsb03-dataelement-14197


Id prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)
 Description The location where consent was taken.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14198

Id prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14199

Id prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Consent form type prsb03-dataelement-14200

Id prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)

Description Record of consent form used.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)


Description The coded value for the consent form used.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length



150

 Consent form location prsb03-dataelement-14203


Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)
 Description The URL for the consent form.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Consent form MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14204


Id prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)
 Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14206

Id prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)
 Description The professional who completed the consent form.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14207


Id prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14208


Id prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13935* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14209

Id prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13936</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13937</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13938</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-14212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13939</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14213


Id prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id prsb03-dataelement-14214 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14215

Id prsb03-dataelement-14215 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14216



Id prsb03-dataelement-14216 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13907</i> (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13908</i> (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13909</i> (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.640 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--


min length

max length

5	5
---	---

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)


Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.641 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property
max length
 3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14222


Id prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14223

Id prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14224* (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14225

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14225* (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.642 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14226


Id *prsb03-dataelement-14226* (2021-02-26 00:08:20)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-14227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13917</i> (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



2.1.643 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	



Property

max length


35

  **Agenda Setting** prsb03-dataelement-14017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)
Description	xxxxx

  **Generic item to be developed** prsb03-dataelement-13878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)
----	--


 **Test** prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
----	--

Description	Test
Value Domain	

 Attachments

prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10012</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	

3 Scenarios

3.1 Local authority information 2020-03-25 16:17:36

Information that is sent to health and social care from local authorities

□

Local authority information

prsb03-scenario-20

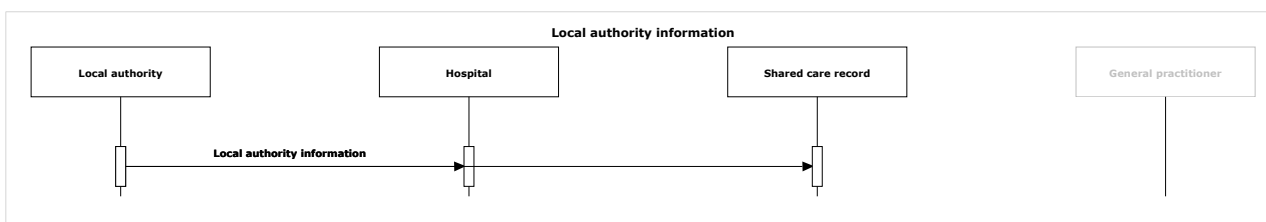
Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-03-25 16:17:36

Description Information that is sent to health and social care from local authorities

Local authority information

prsb03-transaction-135 [link](#)

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-03-25 16:17:36



Local authority information

prsb03-transaction-136 [link](#)
















Version / effective date 1.1 - 2020-03-25 16:17:36





Actor Sender (organization) Local authority
 Receiver (organization) Hospital
 Receiver (organization) Shared care record

















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)


















Contained concepts













Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Person first name	0 ... 1 The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
Person family name	0 ... * The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary :- Person family name	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
Person preferred name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link








		The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	
 Title	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
		Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	
 Person name suffix	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
		A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	
 Person full name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
		The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
		The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
 Gender	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
		The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
 NHS number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
		The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
		Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
		Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
		Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
		Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
		Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
		Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
		Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
		The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Date of death	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12963 link
		The date of death of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Person death date	

















 Alerts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10741 link
	Details of alerts.	
 Alerts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10916 link
	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Alert	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10742 link
	Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12399 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12400 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12401 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12402 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12403 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12404 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12405 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12406 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12407 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.	












 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13521 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13522 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
















 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
 Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
 Coded value	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13523 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13524 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
 Contact details	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10425 link
 Date	The date the LPA was recordedDate and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
 Location	The location where the LPA was given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
 Coded value	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
 Lasting power of attorney for		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13634 link

















personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person’s health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
	The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
	The location of the LPA informationFree text or URL	
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
	The names of any appointed people or deputiesFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
	The contact details of the LPANHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	















 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
Details of the person who took the LPA.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent		
 Application date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
The date the application was madeDate and time		
 Application status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
The status of the DOLs application.Free text : - Requested or authorised		
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.Free text		
 Start date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
The date the DOLs was authorised.Data and time		

 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
The professional who applied for the DOLs.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
Details of the persons mental health act record		
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
The date the person was detained.Date and time		
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
The date the person was no longer detained.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13453 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13454 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Mental health act or	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link

















equivalent status		Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
		The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Supporting information	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
		If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
		The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11316 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11318 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11319 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11324 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11325 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11326 link


 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11327 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11328 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11329 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11330 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11331 link
 Safeguarding	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.		
 Safeguarding concerns	Details of safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
 Safeguarding concerns date	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
 Safeguarding concerns end date	The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
 Location	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
 Coded value	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
 Safeguarding concerns	Identified safeguarding concerns.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
 Coded value	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link








 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Local authority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13298 link
The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.		
 Organisation code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13299 link
The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Local authority name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13300 link
The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.Free text		
 Social services team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13301 link
The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.Free text		
 Local authority contact name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13302 link
The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.Free text		
 Local authority contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13303 link
The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.Free text		
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
The details of the person's professional contacts.		
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
















	The name of the team.	Free text		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10356	link
	The name of the organisation.			
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13564	link
	The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13565	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text		
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10357	link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)	Free text		
🟡 Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10358	link
	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.	Date and time		
🟡 End date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10359	link
	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.	Date and time		
📁 Personal contacts	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-445	link
	The details of the individual's personal contacts.			
📁 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10768	link
	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.			
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10345	link
	The name of the personal contact.	Free text		
🟡 Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10346	link
	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.	FHIR value set : - Related person		
🟡 Relationship type	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-12968	link
	Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)	Free text		
🟡 Parental Responsibility	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10347	link
	Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility	Flag ; - Yes or No		
🟡 Household member	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10348	link
	Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household	Flag ; - Yes or No		
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10350	link
	Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)	Free Text		
🟡 NHS Number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10351	link
	The NHS number of the personal contact	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER		
🟡 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10937	link
















		Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-105 link
		The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
		This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
		The date of referralDate and time	
 Referrer details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
		The details of the referrer.	
		This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
		The name of the referrer.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
		Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
		The grade of the referrer.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
		The team or department of the referrer.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
		The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
		The service of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
		The organisation of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
		The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
		The contact details of the referrer.Free text	




 Referral type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12967 link
An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)		
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text		
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
The service of where the referral is sent to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
 Services and care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10044 link

 Services and care record entry	The services and care provided for the person. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12421 link
	This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Social care package name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12965 link
	Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)Free text	
 Social care package type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12966 link
	Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home SupportFree text	
 Service start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11834 link
	The date service started to be provided.Date and time	
 Service end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12420 link
	The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.Date and time	
 Local authority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11835 link
	The name of the local authority providing the care package.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13566 link
	The coded value for local authorityNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13567 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13067 link
	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11593 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11594 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11595 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11596 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11597 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11598 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11599 link

		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11600 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11601 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Primary support reason	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12974 link
		The primary support reason for social care.	
 Primary support reason record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-12975 link
		This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Primary support reason	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12976 link
		The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical supportFree text	
 Active	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13305 link
		Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently activeFlag: - Yes or No	
 Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13306 link
		The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.Date and time	
 End date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13307 link
		The end date of authorisation.Date and time	
 Assessments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-262 link
		Details of the person's assessments	
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
		This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
		The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
		The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

	Assessment type 0 ... 1 The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
	Assessment summary 0 ... 1 The summary of the assessmentFree text	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
	Structured assessment 0 ... 1 Details of the structured assessment.	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
	Structured assessment name 0 ... 1 Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
	Assessment score 0 ... 1 The structured assessment score.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
	Assessment value 0 ... 1 The structured assessment value.Numeric	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
	Global score 0 ... 1 The total global score from the assessment.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
	Subscale score 0 ... 1 The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
	Subscale value 0 ... 1 The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
	Performing professional 0 ... 1 The professional who did the assessment.	prsb03-dataelement-12382 link
	Name 0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
	Role 0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-12384 link
	Grade 0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12385 link
	Speciality 0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
	Professional identifier 0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12387 link

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
 Equipment and adaptations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12969 link
	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.	
 Equipment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12970 link
	This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
 Equipment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12971 link
	The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13780 link

 Free text	The coded value for equipment nameSNOMED CT 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13782 link
 Date	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13066 link
 Comment	The date the equipment was issued.Date and time 0 ... 1 Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's homeFree text	prsb03-dataelement-12972 link

 Response

[prsb03-transaction-137 link](#)

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-03-25 16:17:36

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

4 Identifiers

4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT


4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type
----	--------------	----------------	------

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date
----	--------------	----------------

5 Publication for scenario

 This is a scenario publication: Health and care integration

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.20 (Local authority information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.135 (Local authority information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.136 (Local authority information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.137 (Response)